

CC112X/CC1175 Low-Power High Performance Sub-1 GHz RF Transceivers/Transmitter

User's Guide



Abbreviations

Abbreviations used in this data sheet are described below.

| | | | |
|-------|--|------|------------------------------------|
| 2-FSK | Binary Frequency Shift Keying | LNA | Low Noise Amplifier |
| 4-FSK | Quaternary Frequency Shift Keying | LO | Local Oscillator |
| ACP | Adjacent Channel Power | LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| ADC | Analog to Digital Converter | LQI | Link Quality Indicator |
| AFC | Automatic Frequency Compensation | MCU | Microcontroller Unit |
| AGC | Automatic Gain Control | MSB | Most Significant Bit |
| ASK | Amplitude Shift Keying | MSK | Minimum Shift Keying |
| BIST | Built-In Self-Test | OOK | On-Off Keying |
| BT | Bandwidth-Time Product | PA | Power Amplifier |
| CCA | Clear Channel Assessment | PD | Power Down |
| CFM | Custom Frequency Modulation | PER | Packet Error Rate |
| CRC | Cyclic Redundancy Check | PLL | Phase Locked Loop |
| CS | Carrier Sense | POR | Power-On Reset |
| DC | Direct Current | PQT | Preamble Quality Threshold |
| ESR | Equivalent Series Resistance | QPSK | Quadrature Phase Shift Keying |
| FCC | Federal Communications Commission | RC | Resistor-Capacitor |
| FIFO | First-In-First-Out | RF | Radio Frequency |
| FHSS | Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum | RSSI | Received Signal Strength Indicator |
| FS | Frequency Synthesizer | RX | Receive, Receive Mode |
| GFSK | Gaussian shaped Frequency Shift Keying | SPI | Serial Peripheral Interface |
| GPIO | General Purpose Input/Output | SRD | Short Range Devices |
| IF | Intermediate Frequency | TX | Transmit, Transmit Mode |
| I/Q | In-Phase/Quadrature | VCO | Voltage Controlled Oscillator |
| ISM | Industrial, Scientific, Medical | eWOR | Enhanced Wake on Radio |
| kbps | kilo bit per second | XOSC | Crystal Oscillator |
| ksps | kilo symbol per second | XTAL | Crystal |

Table of Contents

| | |
|--|-----------|
| ABBREVIATIONS..... | 2 |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS | 3 |
| 1 OVERVIEW..... | 5 |
| 2 CONFIGURATION SOFTWARE..... | 6 |
| 3 MICROCONTROLLER INTERFACE | 7 |
| 3.1 CONFIGURATION | 7 |
| 3.2 SPI ACCESS TYPES | 10 |
| 3.3 OPTIONAL PIN CTRL RADIO CONTROL FEATURE | 18 |
| 3.4 GENERAL PURPOSE INPUT/OUTPUT CONTROL PINS | 18 |
| 4 ON-CHIP TEMPERATURE SENSOR | 23 |
| 5 COMMON RECEIVE AND TRANSMIT CONFIGURATIONS..... | 23 |
| 5.1 DATA COMMUNICATION MODES | 23 |
| 5.2 MODULATION FORMATS..... | 24 |
| 5.3 SYMBOL RATE PROGRAMMING | 28 |
| 6 RECEIVE CONFIGURATION | 30 |
| 6.1 RX FILTER BANDWIDTH..... | 30 |
| 6.2 DC OFFSET REMOVAL..... | 31 |
| 6.3 FEEDBACK TO PLL | 32 |
| 6.4 AUTOMATIC GAIN CONTROL..... | 33 |
| 6.5 IMAGE COMPENSATION | 34 |
| 6.6 BIT SYNCHRONIZATION | 35 |
| 6.7 BYTE SYNCHRONIZATION, SYNC WORD DETECTION..... | 35 |
| 6.8 PREAMBLE DETECTION | 36 |
| 6.9 RSSI..... | 37 |
| 6.10 COLLISION DETECTOR | 42 |
| 6.11 CLEAR CHANNEL ASSESSMENT (CCA) | 42 |
| 6.12 LISTEN BEFORE TALK (LBT) | 43 |
| 6.13 LINK QUALITY INDICATOR (LQI) | 43 |
| 7 TRANSMIT CONFIGURATION | 44 |
| 7.1 PA OUTPUT POWER PROGRAMMING | 44 |
| 7.2 OOK/ASK BIT SHAPING | 44 |
| 8 PACKET HANDLING HARDWARE SUPPORT | 45 |
| 8.1 STANDARD PACKET FORMAT | 45 |
| 8.2 PACKET FILTERING IN RECEIVE MODE..... | 51 |
| 8.3 PACKET HANDLING IN TRANSMIT MODE..... | 52 |
| 8.4 PACKET HANDLING IN RECEIVE MODE | 52 |
| 8.5 PACKET HANDLING IN FIRMWARE..... | 52 |
| 8.6 TX FIFO AND RX FIFO | 53 |
| 8.7 TRANSPARENT AND SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL OPERATION | 54 |
| 9 RADIO CONTROL..... | 56 |
| 9.1 POWER-ON START-UP SEQUENCE | 56 |
| 9.2 CRYSTAL CONTROL..... | 56 |
| 9.3 VOLTAGE REGULATOR CONTROL..... | 56 |
| 9.4 ACTIVE MODES | 57 |
| 9.5 RX TERMINATION | 58 |
| 9.6 ENHANCED WAKE ON RADIO (eWOR)..... | 61 |
| 9.7 RX SNIFF MODE..... | 64 |
| 9.8 RC OSCILLATOR CALIBRATION..... | 66 |
| 9.9 ANTENNA DIVERSITY AND MULTIPLE PATH TRANSMISSION | 66 |
| 9.10 RANDOM NUMBER GENERATOR | 67 |
| 9.11 FREQUENCY SYNTHESIZER CONFIGURATION..... | 67 |
| 9.12 RF PROGRAMMING | 67 |
| 9.13 IF PROGRAMMING | 68 |
| 9.14 FS CALIBRATION..... | 68 |
| 9.15 FS OUT OF LOCK DETECTION..... | 69 |
| 10 SYSTEM CONSIDERATIONS AND GUIDELINES | 70 |

10.1 VOLTAGE REGULATORS 70

10.2 SRD REGULATIONS 70

10.3 FREQUENCY HOPPING AND MULTI-CHANNEL SYSTEMS..... 70

10.4 CONTINUOUS TRANSMISSIONS 70

10.5 BATTERY OPERATED SYSTEMS 70

11 REGISTER DESCRIPTION 71

12 SOLDERING INFORMATION..... 109

13 DEVELOPMENT KIT ORDERING INFORMATION 109

14 REFERENCES 109

15 GENERAL INFORMATION..... 109

15.1 DOCUMENT HISTORY 109

The **CC1175** is a transmitter based on the **CC1120** transceiver. This means that all TX features/parameters described in this document are valid for the **CC1175**.

1 Overview

CC112X is a family of high performance low power RF transceivers designed for operation with a companion MCU. The purpose of this user's guide is to describe configurations and functionality available for implementing a wireless system. **CC112X** automates all common RF related tasks, greatly offloading the MCU. Below is a block diagram showing the different parts of the transceiver divided in an RF related part and a part for digital support functionality.

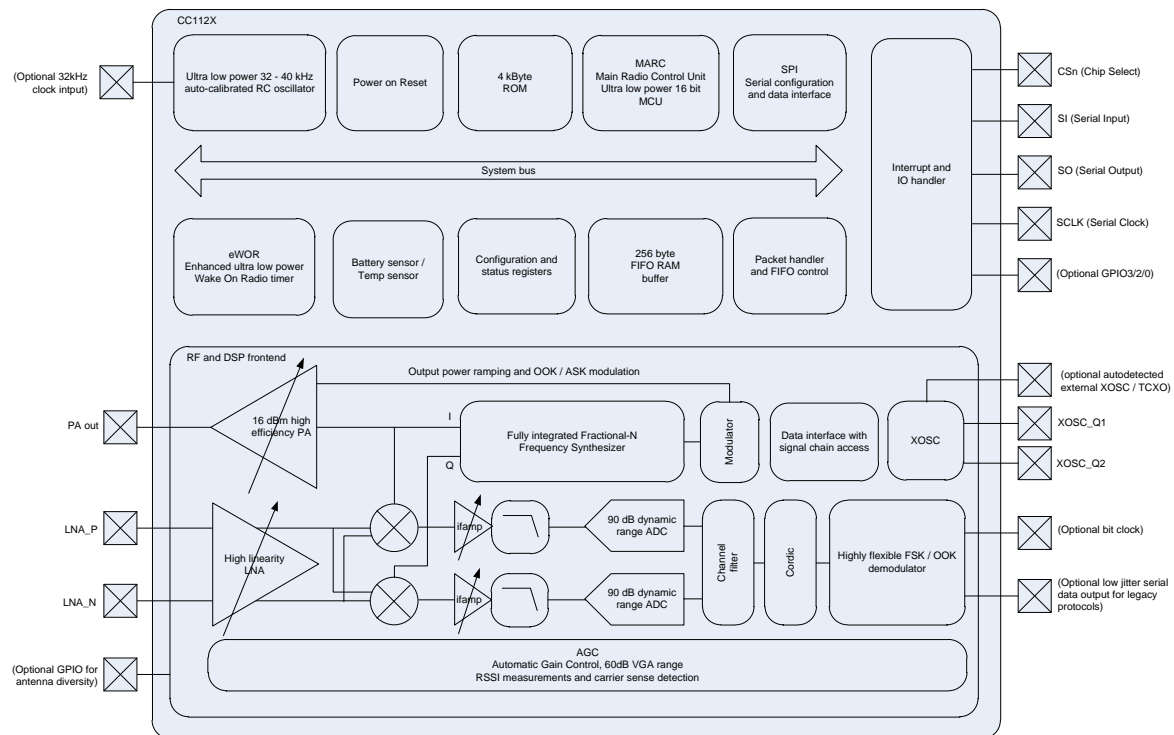


Figure 1: CC112X Block Diagram

CC112X can be configured to achieve optimum performance for many different applications using the SPI interface (see Section 3.1.1 for more details). The following key parameters can be programmed:

- Power-down/power-up mode (SLEEP/IDLE)
- Crystal oscillator power-up/power-down (IDLE/XOFF)
- Receive/transmit mode (RX/TX)
- Carrier frequency
- Symbol rate
- Modulation format
- RX channel filter bandwidth
- RF output power
- Data buffering with separate 128-byte receive and transmit FIFOs
- Packet radio hardware support
- Data whitening
- Enhanced Wake-On-Radio (eWOR)

Figure 1 shows a simplified state diagram. For detailed information on controlling the **CC112X** state machine see Section 9.

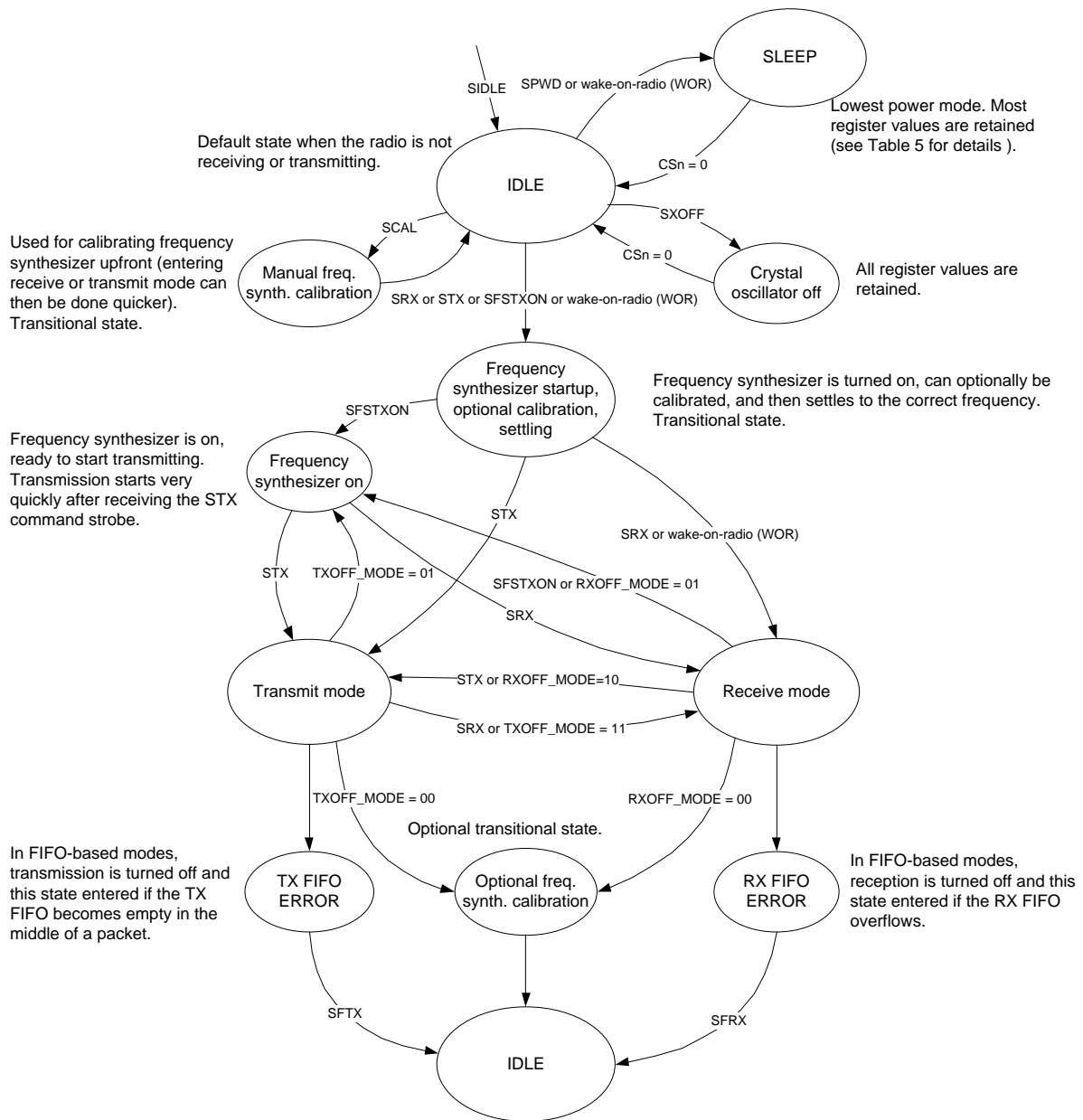


Figure 2: Simplified State Diagram

2 Configuration Software

CC112X can be configured using the SmartRF™ Studio software [1]. SmartRF Studio is highly recommended for obtaining optimum register settings, and for evaluating performance and functionality.

After chip reset, all registers have default values and these might differ from the optimum register setting. It is therefore necessary to configure/reconfigure the radio through the SPI interface after the chip has been reset. SmartRF Studio provides a code export function making it easy to implement this in firmware.

3 Microcontroller Interface

3.1 Configuration

In a typical system, **CC112X** will interface to an MCU. This MCU must be able to communicate with the **CC112X** over a 4-wire SPI interface to be able to:

- Configure the **CC112X**
- Program **CC112X** into different modes (RX, TX, SLEEP, IDLE, etc)
- Read and write buffered data (RX FIFO and TX FIFO)
- Read status information

3.1.1 4-wire Serial Configuration and Data Interface

CC112X is configured via a simple 4-wire SPI-compatible interface (SI, SO, SCLK, and CSn) where **CC112X** is the slave. This interface is also used to read and write buffered data. All transfers on the SPI interface are done most significant bit first.

All transactions on the SPI interface start with a header byte containing a R/W bit, a burst access bit (B), and a 6-bit address ($A_5 - A_0$). A status byte is sent on the SO pin each time a header byte is transmitted on the SI pin (see Section 3.1.2 for more details on the chip status byte).

The CSn pin must be kept low during transfers on the SPI bus. The timing for the address and data transfers on the SPI interface is shown in Figure 3 with reference to Table 1.

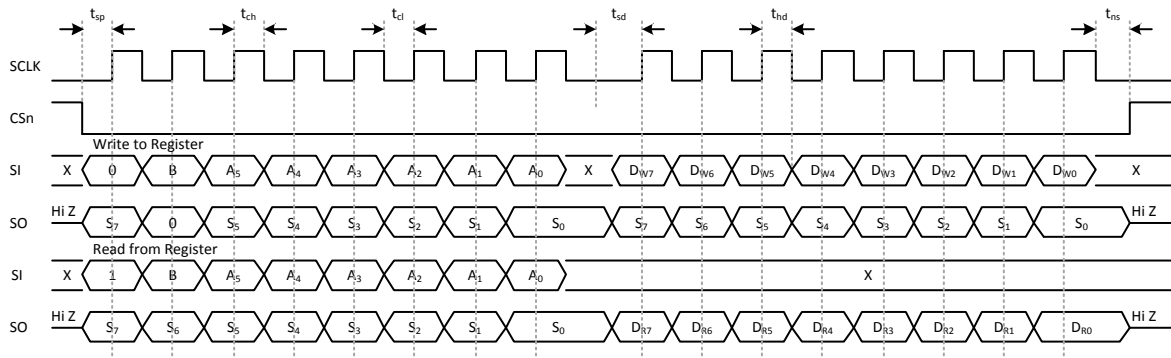


Figure 3: Configuration Registers Write and Read Operations

| Parameter | Description | Min | Max | Units |
|-------------------|---|------|--------------------------------|-------|
| f _{SCLK} | SCLK frequency read/write access Note: 100 or 125 ns delay between consecutive data bytes must be added during burst write access to the configuration registers depending on f _{XOSC} (40 or 32 MHz) | - | 10 f _{XOSC} = 40 MHz | MHz |
| | | | 8 f _{XOSC} = 32 MHz | |
| | SCLK frequency read access extended memory | - | 7.7 f _{XOSC} = 40 MHz | |
| | | | 6.1 f _{XOSC} = 32 MHz | |
| t _{sp} | CSn low to positive edge on SCLK | 50 | - | ns |
| t _{ch} | Clock high | 47.5 | f _{XOSC} = 40 MHz | ns |
| | | 60 | f _{XOSC} = 32 MHz | |
| t _{cl} | Clock low | 47.5 | f _{XOSC} = 40 MHz | ns |
| | | 60 | f _{XOSC} = 32 MHz | |
| t _{rise} | Clock rise time | - | 40 | ns |
| t _{fall} | Clock fall time | - | 40 | ns |
| t _{sd} | Setup data before a positive edge on SCLK | 10 | - | ns |
| t _{hd} | Hold data after positive edge on SCLK | 10 | - | ns |
| t _{ns} | Negative edge on SCLK to CSn high. | 200 | - | ns |
| | CSn high time, time from CSn has been pulled high until it can be pulled low again | 50 | | ns |

Table 1: SPI Timing Requirements

When CSn is pulled low, the MCU must wait until **CC112X** SO pin goes low before starting to transfer the header byte. This indicates that the crystal is stable. Unless the chip was just reset or was in SLEEP or XOFF state, or the XOSC configuration has been altered, the SO pin will always go low immediately after pulling CSn low.

Registers with consecutive addresses can be accessed in an efficient way by setting the burst bit (B) in the header byte. The address bits (A₅ - A₀) set the start address in an internal address counter. This counter is incremented by one each new byte (every 8 clock pulses). The burst access is either a read or write, and must be terminated by setting CSn high.

If a single register shall be accessed multiple times (e.g. CFM_RX_DATA_OUT/CFM_TX_DATA_IN for custom frequency modulation, see Section 5.2.4), the EXT_CTRL.BURST_ADDR_INCR_EN bit can be set to 0. In this mode the address counter will not increment in burst mode, and it is possible to read/write the same register repeatedly without address overhead.

Table 3 gives an overview of the different SPI access types possible.

3.1.2 Chip Status Byte

When the header byte, data byte, or command strobe is sent on the SPI interface, the chip status byte is sent by the **CC112X** on the SO pin. The status byte contains key status signals, useful for the MCU. The first bit, S₇, is the CHIP_RDYn signal and this signal must go low before the first positive edge of SCLK. The CHIP_RDYn signal indicates that the crystal is stable.

S₆, S₅, and S₄ comprise the STATE value which reflects the state of the chip. In IDLE state the XOSC and power to the digital core are on and all other modules are in power down. Unless otherwise stated, registers should not be changed unless the chip is in this state.

Table 2 gives a status byte summary.

| Bits | Name | Description | | | |
|------|------------|--|---------------|--|--|
| 7 | CHIP_RDYn | Stays high until power and crystal have stabilized. Should always be low when using the SPI interface. | | | |
| 6:4 | STATE[2:0] | Indicates the current main state machine mode | | | |
| | | Value | State | MARC State | Description |
| | | 000 | IDLE | IDLE | IDLE state |
| | | 001 | RX | RX RX_END | Receive mode |
| | | 010 | TX | TX TX_END | Transmit mode |
| | | 011 | FSTXON | FSTXON | Fast TX ready |
| | | 100 | CALIBRATE | BIAS_SETTLE_MC REG_SETTLE_MC MANCAL STARTCAL ENDCAL | Frequency synthesizer calibration is running |
| | | 101 | SETTLING | BIAS_SETTLE REG_SETTLE BWBOOST FS_LOCK IFADCON RXTX_SWITCH TXRX_SWITCH IFADCON_TXRX | PLL is settling |
| | | 110 | RX FIFO ERROR | RX_FIFO_ERR | RX FIFO has over/underflowed. Read out any useful data, then flush the FIFO with an <code>SFRX</code> strobe |
| | | 111 | TX FIFO ERROR | TX_FIFO_ERR | TX FIFO has over/underflowed. Flush the FIFO with an <code>SFTX</code> strobe |
| 3:0 | Reserved | | | | |

Table 2: Status Byte Summary

3.2 SPI Access Types

Figure 4 shows the SPI memory map and the following sections are going to explain how the different SPI access types (see Table 3) should be used. Table 4 shows the SPI address space.

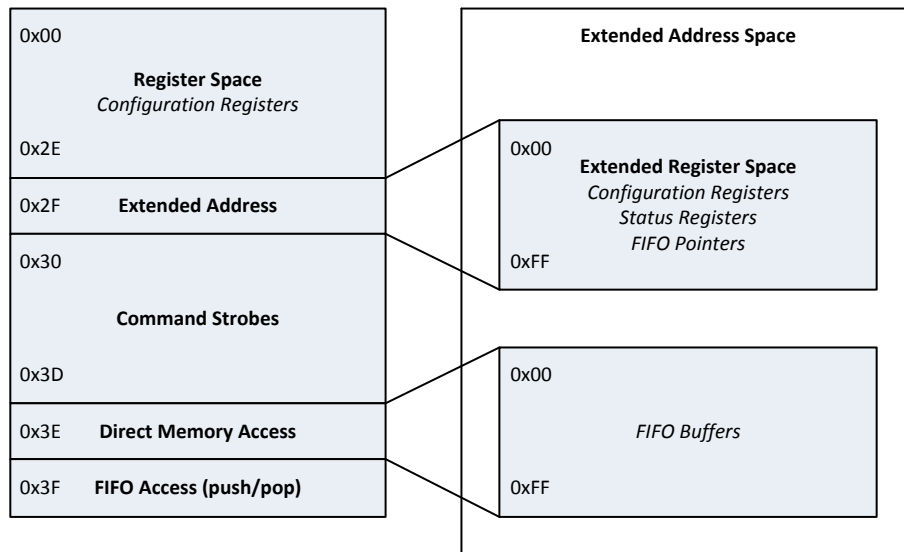


Figure 4: SPI Memory Map

| Access type | Command/Address byte | Description |
|--|--|--|
| Single Register Access (register space) | Address: R/W 0 A ₅ A ₄ A ₃ A ₂ A ₁ A ₀ (A ₅₋₀ < 0x2F) | The R/W bit determines whether the operation is a read (1) or a write (0) operation The register accessed is determined by the address in A ₅₋₀ Exactly one data byte is expected after the address byte The chip status byte is returned on the SO line both when the address is sent on the SI line as well as when data are written |
| Burst Register Access (register space) | Address: R/W 1 A ₅ A ₄ A ₃ A ₂ A ₁ A ₀ (A ₅₋₀ < 0x2F) | The R/W bit determines whether the operation is a read (1) or a write (0) operation The address in A ₅₋₀ determines the first register accessed, after which an internal address counter is incremented for each new data byte following the address byte Consecutive bytes are expected after the address byte and the burst access is terminated by setting CSn high The chip status byte is returned on the SO line both when the address is sent on the SI line as well as when data are written If the internal address counter reaches address 0x2E (last byte in register space) the counter will not increment anymore and the same address will be read/written until the burst access is being terminated |
| Single Register Access (extended register space) | Command: R/W 0 1 0 1 1 1 1 Address: A ₇ A ₆ A ₅ A ₄ A ₃ A ₂ A ₁ A ₀ (A ₇₋₀ : See Table 5) | This access mode starts with a specific command (0x2F) The first byte following this command is interpreted as the extended address Exactly one data byte is expected after the extended address byte When the extended address is sent on the SI line, SO will return all zeros. The chip status byte is returned on the SO line when the command is transmitted as well as when data are written to the extended address |

| Access type | Command/Address byte | Description |
|--|---|---|
| Burst Register Access (extended register space) | Command: R/W 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 Address: $A_7 A_6 A_5 A_4 A_3 A_2 A_1 A_0$ (A_7-0 : See Table 5) | This access mode starts with a specific command (0x2F) The first byte following this command is interpreted as the extended address Consecutive bytes are expected after the extended address byte and the burst access is terminated by setting CSn high When the extended address is sent on the SI line, SO will return all zeros. The chip status byte is returned on the SO line when the command is transmitted as well as when data are written to the extended address. If the internal address counter reaches address 0xFF (last byte in extended register space) the counter will wrap around to 0x00 Registers not listed in Table 5 can be part of a burst access |
| Command Strobe Access | Address: R/W 0 $A_5 A_4 A_3 A_2 A_1 A_0$ ($0x30 \leq A_5-0 \leq 0x3D$) | Accessing one of the command strobe registers triggers an event determined by the address in A_5-0 , e.g. resetting the device, enabling the crystal oscillator, entering TX, etc. No data byte is expected. The chip status byte is returned on the SO line when a command strobe is sent on the SI line |
| Direct FIFO Access | Command: R/W B 1 1 1 1 1 0 Address: $A_7 A_6 A_5 A_4 A_3 A_2 A_1 A_0$ $A_7-0 < 0x80$: TX FIFO $0x80 \leq A_7-0 \leq 0xFF$: RX FIFO | This access mode starts with a specific command (0x3E) which makes it possible to access the FIFOs directly through memory operations without affecting the FIFO pointers. The first byte following this command is interpreted as the address. The next byte is read/written to this address. If burst is enabled, consecutive bytes will be read/written by incrementing the address. ¹ FIFO pointers are available in extended register space for debug purposes. |
| Standard FIFO Access | Address: R/W B 1 1 1 1 1 1 | The R/W bit determines whether the operation is a read (1) operation from the RX FIFO or a write (0) operation to the TX FIFO. If the burst bit B is 1, all bytes following the address byte are treated as data bytes until CSn goes high. If the burst bit B is 0, the FIFOs are accessed byte-wise as a normal register. |

Table 3: SPI Access Types

¹ Note that the first byte received in an empty RX FIFO will not be possible to read using direct FIFO access. Please see Section 3.2.3 for more details.

| | Write | | Read | | |
|------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|--|
| | Single Byte +0x00 | Burst +0x40 | Single Byte +0x80 | Burst +0xC0 | |
| 0x00 | | | IOCFG3 | | R/W configuration registers, burst access possible |
| 0x01 | | | IOCFG2 | | |
| 0x02 | | | IOCFG1 | | |
| 0x03 | | | IOCFG0 | | |
| 0x04 | | | SYNC3 | | |
| 0x05 | | | SYNC2 | | |
| 0x06 | | | SYNC1 | | |
| 0x07 | | | SYNC0 | | |
| 0x08 | | | SYNC_CFG1 | | |
| 0x09 | | | SYNC_CFG0 | | |
| 0x0A | | | DEVIATION_M | | |
| 0x0B | | | MODCFG_DEV_E | | |
| 0x0C | | | DCFILT_CFG | | |
| 0x0D | | | PREAMBLE_CFG1 | | |
| 0x0E | | | PREAMBLE_CFG0 | | |
| 0x0F | | | FREQ_IF_CFG | | |
| 0x10 | | | IQIC | | |
| 0x11 | | | CHAN_BW | | |
| 0x12 | | | MDMCFG1 | | |
| 0x13 | | | MDMCFG0 | | |
| 0x14 | | | SYMBOL_RATE2 | | |
| 0x15 | | | SYMBOL_RATE1 | | |
| 0x16 | | | SYMBOL_RATE0 | | |
| 0x17 | | | AGC_REF | | |
| 0x18 | | | AGC_CS_THR | | |
| 0x19 | | | AGC_GAIN_ADJUST | | |
| 0x1A | | | AGC_CFG3 | | |
| 0x1B | | | AGC_CFG2 | | |
| 0x1C | | | AGC_CFG1 | | |
| 0x1D | | | AGC_CFG0 | | |
| 0x1E | | | FIFO_CFG | | |
| 0x1F | | | DEV_ADDR | | |
| 0x20 | | | SETTLING_CFG | | |
| 0x21 | | | FS_CFG | | |
| 0x22 | | | WOR_CFG1 | | |
| 0x23 | | | WOR_CFG0 | | |
| 0x24 | | | WOR_EVENT0_MSB | | |
| 0x25 | | | WOR_EVENT0_LSB | | |
| 0x26 | | | PKT_CFG2 | | |
| 0x27 | | | PKT_CFG1 | | |
| 0x28 | | | PKT_CFG0 | | |
| 0x29 | | | RFEND_CFG1 | | |
| 0x2A | | | RFEND_CFG0 | | |
| 0x2B | | | PA_CFG2 | | |
| 0x2C | | | PA_CFG1 | | |
| 0x2D | | | PA_CFG0 | | |
| 0x2E | | | PKT_LEN | | |
| 0x2F | EXTENDED ADDRESS | | | | Command Strokes |
| 0x30 | SRES | | SRES | | |
| 0x31 | SFSTXON | | SFSTXON | | |
| 0x32 | SXOFF | | SXOFF | | |
| 0x33 | SCAL | | SCAL | | |
| 0x34 | SRX | | SRX | | |
| 0x35 | STX | | STX | | |
| 0x36 | SIDLE | | SIDLE | | |
| 0x37 | SAFC | | SAFC | | |
| 0x38 | SWOR | | SWOR | | |
| 0x39 | SPWD | | SPWD | | |
| 0x3A | SFRX | | SFRX | | |
| 0x3B | SFTX | | SFTX | | |
| 0x3C | SWORRST | | SWORRST | | |
| 0x3D | SNOP | | SNOP | | |
| 0x3E | DIRECT MEMORY ACCESS | | | | |
| 0x3F | TX FIFO | TX FIFO | RX FIFO | RX FIFO | |

Table 4: SPI Address Space

3.2.1 Register Space Access and Extended Register Space Access

The configuration registers on the **CC112K** are located on SPI addresses from 0x00 to 0x2E (register space) with address extension command at address 0x2F to access the extended register space (see Figure 4). All configuration registers can be both written to and read and this is controlled by the R/W bit in the header byte. All configuration registers can also be accessed with the burst bit (B) set to either 1 or 0. Note that all registers in register space (address 0x00 - 0x2E) have retention. In extended register space, the status registers and FIFO pointers do not have retention. Please see Table 5 for details.

| Extended Register Space (0x00 - 0x2F) | | Retention |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
| 0x00 | IF_MIX_CFG | Yes |
| 0x01 | FREQOFF_CFG | Yes |
| 0x02 | TOC_CFG | Yes |
| 0x03 | MARC_SPARE | Yes |
| 0x04 | ECG_CFG | Yes |
| 0x05 | CFM_DATA_CFG | Yes |
| 0x06 | EXT_CTRL | Yes |
| 0x07 | RCCAL_FINE | Yes |
| 0x08 | RCCAL_COARSE | Yes |
| 0x09 | RCCAL_OFFSET | Yes |
| 0x0A | FREQOFF1 | Yes |
| 0x0B | FREQOFF0 | Yes |
| 0x0C | FREQ2 | Yes |
| 0x0D | FREQ1 | Yes |
| 0x0E | FREQ0 | Yes |
| 0x0F | IF_ADC2 | Yes |
| 0x10 | IF_ADC1 | Yes |
| 0x11 | IF_ADC0 | Yes |
| 0x12 | FS_DIG1 | Yes |
| 0x13 | FS_DIG0 | Yes |
| 0x14 | FS_CAL3 | Yes |
| 0x15 | FS_CAL2 | Yes |
| 0x16 | FS_CAL1 | Yes |
| 0x17 | FS_CAL0 | Yes |
| 0x18 | FS_CHP | Yes |
| 0x19 | FS_DIVTWO | Yes |
| 0x1A | FS_DSM1 | Yes |
| 0x1B | FS_DSM0 | Yes |
| 0x1C | FS_DVC1 | Yes |
| 0x1D | FS_DVC0 | Yes |
| 0x1E | FS_LBI | Yes |
| 0x1F | FS_PFD | Yes |
| 0x20 | FS_PRE | Yes |
| 0x21 | FS_REG_DIV_CML | Yes |
| 0x22 | FS_SPARE | Yes |
| 0x23 | FS_VCO4 | Yes |
| 0x24 | FS_VCO3 | Yes |
| 0x25 | FS_VCO2 | Yes |
| 0x26 | FS_VCO1 | Yes |
| 0x27 | FS_VCO0 | Yes |
| 0x28 | GBIAS6 | Yes |
| 0x29 | GBIAS5 | Yes |
| 0x2A | GBIAS4 | Yes |
| 0x2B | GBIAS3 | Yes |
| 0x2C | GBIAS2 | Yes |
| 0x2D | GBIAS1 | Yes |
| 0x2E | GBIAS0 | Yes |
| 0x2F | IFAMP | Yes |

| Extended Register Space (0x30 - 0x86) | | Retention |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 0x30 | LNA | Yes |
| 0x31 | RXMIX | Yes |
| 0x32 | XOSC5 | Yes |
| 0x33 | XOSC4 | Yes |
| 0x34 | XOSC3 | Yes |
| 0x35 | XOSC2 | Yes |
| 0x36 | XOSC1 | Yes |
| 0x37 | XOSC0 | Yes |
| 0x38 | ANALOG_SPARE | Yes |
| 0x39 | PA_CFG3 | Yes |
| 0x3A - 0x3E | Not Used | |
| 0x3F - 0x40 | Reserved | |
| 0x41 - 0x63 | Not Used | |
| 0x64 | WOR_TIME1 | No |
| 0x65 | WOR_TIME0 | No |
| 0x66 | WOR_CAPTURE1 | No |
| 0x67 | WOR_CAPTURE0 | No |
| 0x68 | BIST | No |
| 0x69 | DCFILTOFFSET_I1 | No |
| 0x6A | DCFILTOFFSET_I0 | No |
| 0x6B | DCFILTOFFSET_Q1 | No |
| 0x6C | DCFILTOFFSET_Q0 | No |
| 0x6D | IQIE_I1 | No |
| 0x6E | IQIE_I0 | No |
| 0x6F | IQIE_Q1 | No |
| 0x70 | IQIE_Q0 | No |
| 0x71 | RSSI1 | No |
| 0x72 | RSSI0 | No |
| 0x73 | MARCSTATE | No |
| 0x74 | LQI_VAL | No |
| 0x75 | PQT_SYNC_ERR | No |
| 0x76 | DEM_STATUS | No |
| 0x77 | FREQOFF_EST1 | No |
| 0x78 | FREQOFF_EST0 | No |
| 0x79 | AGC_GAIN3 | No |
| 0x7A | AGC_GAIN2 | No |
| 0x7B | AGC_GAIN1 | No |
| 0x7C | AGC_GAIN0 | No |
| 0x7D | CFM_RX_DATA_OUT | No |
| 0x7E | CFM_TX_DATA_IN | No |
| 0x7F | ASK_SOFT_RX_DATA | No |
| 0x80 | RNDGEN | No |
| 0x81 | MAGN2 | No |
| 0x82 | MAGN1 | No |
| 0x83 | MAGN0 | No |
| 0x84 | ANG1 | No |
| 0x85 | ANG0 | No |
| 0x86 | CHFILT_I2 | No |

| Extended Register Space (0x87 - 0x98) | | Retention |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| 0x87 | CHFILT_I1 | No |
| 0x88 | CHFILT_I0 | No |
| 0x89 | CHFILT_Q2 | No |
| 0x8A | CHFILT_Q1 | No |
| 0x8B | CHFILT_Q0 | No |
| 0x8C | GPIO_STATUS | No |
| 0x8D | FSCAL_CTRL | No |
| 0x8E | PHASE_ADJUST | No |
| 0x8F | PARTNUMBER | No |
| 0x90 | PARTVERSION | No |
| 0x91 | SERIAL_STATUS | No |
| 0x92 | MODEM_STATUS1 | No |
| 0x93 | MODEM_STATUS0 | No |
| 0x94 | MARC_STATUS1 | No |
| 0x95 | MARC_STATUS0 | No |
| 0x96 | PA_IFAMP_TEST | No |
| 0x97 | FSRF_TEST | No |
| 0x98 | PRE_TEST | No |

| Extended Register Space (0x99 - 0xD9) | | Retention |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|
| 0x99 | PRE_OVR | No |
| 0x9A | ADC_TEST | No |
| 0x9B | DVC_TEST | No |
| 0x9C | ATEST | No |
| 0x9D | ATEST_LVDS | No |
| 0x9E | ATEST_MODE | No |
| 0x9F | XOSC_TEST1 | No |
| 0xA0 | XOSC_TEST0 | No |
| 0xA1 - 0xD1 | Not Used | |
| 0xD2 | RXFIRST | No |
| 0xD3 | TXFIRST | No |
| 0xD4 | RXLAST | No |
| 0xD5 | TXLAST | No |
| 0xD6 | NUM_TXBYTES | No |
| 0xD7 | NUM_RXBYTES | No |
| 0xD8 | FIFO_NUM_TXBYTES | No |
| 0xD9 | FIFO_NUM_RXBYTES | No |

Table 5: Extended Register Space Mapping

3.2.2 Command Strokes

Command Strokes may be viewed as single byte instructions to **CC112K**. By addressing a command stroke register, internal sequences will be started. These commands are used to enable receive and transmit mode, enter SLEEP mode, disable the crystal oscillator, etc. The command strokes are listed in Table 6. The command stroke registers are accessed by transferring a single header byte (no data is being transferred). That is, only the R/W bit, the burst access bit (set to 0), and the six address bits (in the range 0x30 through 0x3D) are written. When sending a stroke, the R/W bit can be either one or zero. The status byte is available on the SO pin when a command stroke is being sent.

| Address | Stroke Name | Description |
|---------|-------------|---|
| 0x30 | SRES | Reset chip |
| 0x31 | SFSTXON | Enable and calibrate frequency synthesizer (if <code>SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL = 1</code>). If in RX and <code>PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE ≠ 0</code> : Go to a wait state where only the synthesizer is running (for quick RX/TX turnaround). |
| 0x32 | SXOFF | Enter XOFF state when CSn is de-asserted |
| 0x33 | SCAL | Calibrate frequency synthesizer and turn it off. SCAL can be strobed from IDLE mode without setting manual calibration mode (<code>SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL = 0</code>) |
| 0x34 | SRX | Enable RX. Perform calibration first if coming from IDLE and <code>SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL = 1</code> |
| 0x35 | STX | In IDLE state: Enable TX. Perform calibration first if <code>SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL = 1</code> . If in RX state and <code>PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE ≠ 0</code> : Only go to TX if channel is clear |
| 0x36 | SIDLE | Exit RX/TX, turn off frequency synthesizer and exit eWOR mode if applicable |
| 0x37 | SAFC | Automatic Frequency Compensation |
| 0x38 | SWOR | Start automatic RX polling sequence (eWOR) as described in Section 9.6 if <code>WOR_CFG0.RC_PD = 0</code> |
| 0x39 | SPWD | Enter SLEEP mode when CSn is de-asserted |
| 0x3A | SFRX | Flush the RX FIFO. Only issue SFRX in IDLE or RX_FIFO_ERR states |
| 0x3B | SFTX | Flush the TX FIFO. Only issue SFTX in IDLE or TX_FIFO_ERR states |
| 0x3C | SWORRST | Reset the eWOR timer to the Event1 value |
| 0x3D | SNOP | No operation. May be used to get access to the chip status byte |

Table 6: Command Strokes

A command stroke may be followed by any other SPI access without pulling CSn high, and the command strokes are executed immediately. This applies for all command strokes except SRES, SPWD, SWOR, and the SXOFF stroke.

When a SRES stroke is issued the CSn pin must be kept low and wait for SO to go low again before the next header byte can be issued, as shown in Figure 5.

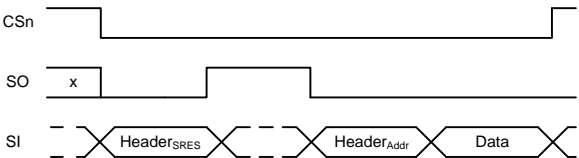


Figure 5: SRES Command Strobe

The SPWD, SWOR, and the SXOFF command strobes are not executed before the CSn goes high.

3.2.3 Direct FIFO Access

The complete RX and TX FIFOs, with associated pointers, are mapped in the register space for FIFO manipulation and SW-debug purposes. The FIFOs are mapped as shown in Table 7 (the address must be preceded by the command 0x3E) while the FIFO pointers are located in extended register space (address 0xD2 - 0xD5, see Table 5).

| Direct FIFO Access Mapping | | Retention |
|----------------------------|--------|-----------|
| 0x00 - 0x7F | TXFIFO | No |
| 0x80 - 0xFF | RXFIFO | No |

Table 7: Direct FIFO Access Mapping

Both FIFO data and pointers are readable and writeable to enable e.g. re-transmissions, partial flush, partial readouts, changing only the sequence number before re-transmission etc. Figure 6 shows how the TX FIFO pointer changes as the FIFO is written and as data are sent on the air (assume variable packet length mode `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 1`).

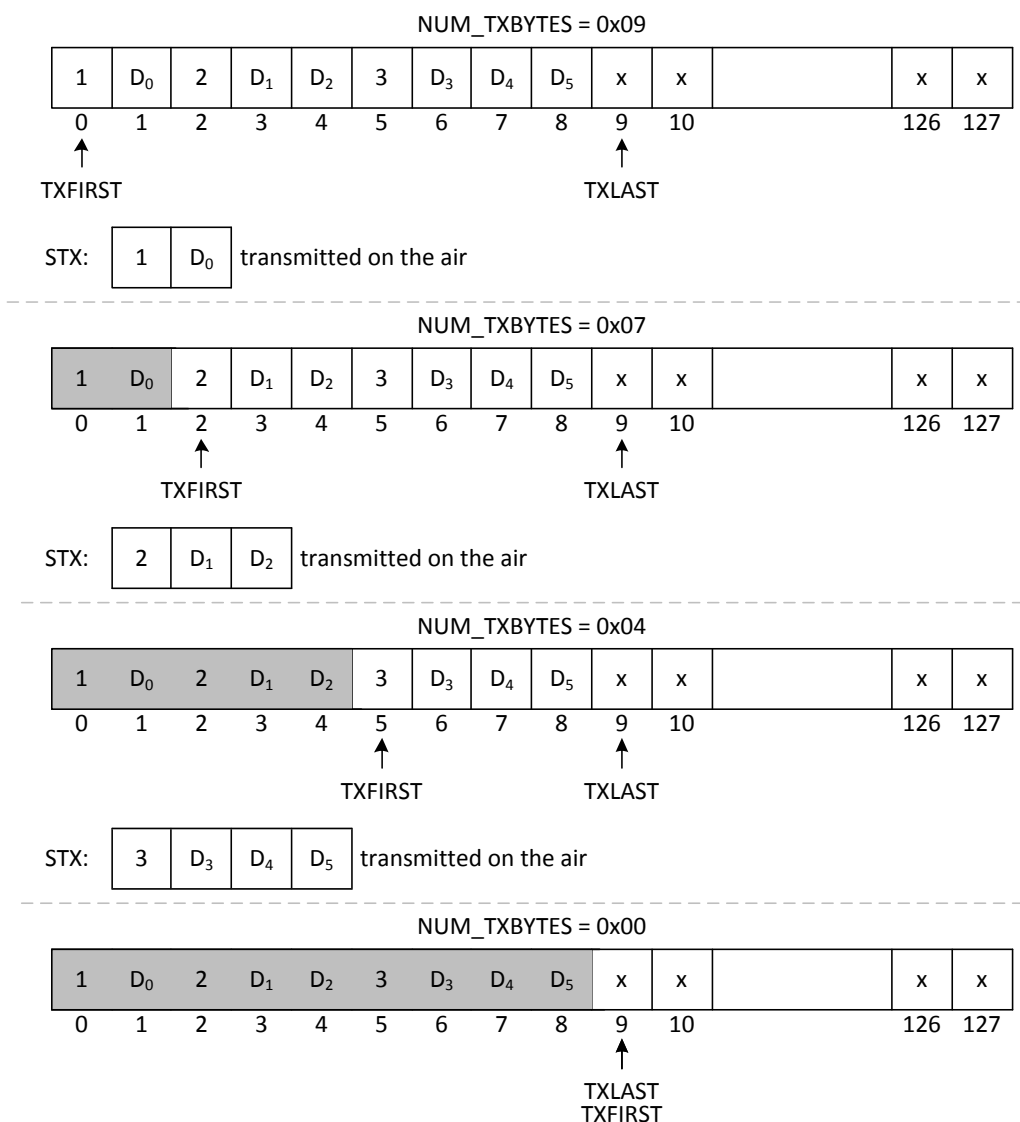


Figure 6: FIFO Pointers (TX FIFO)

To transmit packet number 3 over again one can simply write 0x05 to the `TXFIRST` register and then strobe `STX` again.

In RX mode, when the RX FIFO is empty (i.e. `RXFIRST = RXLAST`) the first byte received will not be available to be read from the RXFIFO using direct FIFO access. Please see Figure 7 (it is assumed that the receiver uses variable packet length mode (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CFG = 01`) and that append status is disabled (`PKT_CFG1.APPEND_STATUS = 0`) for this example).

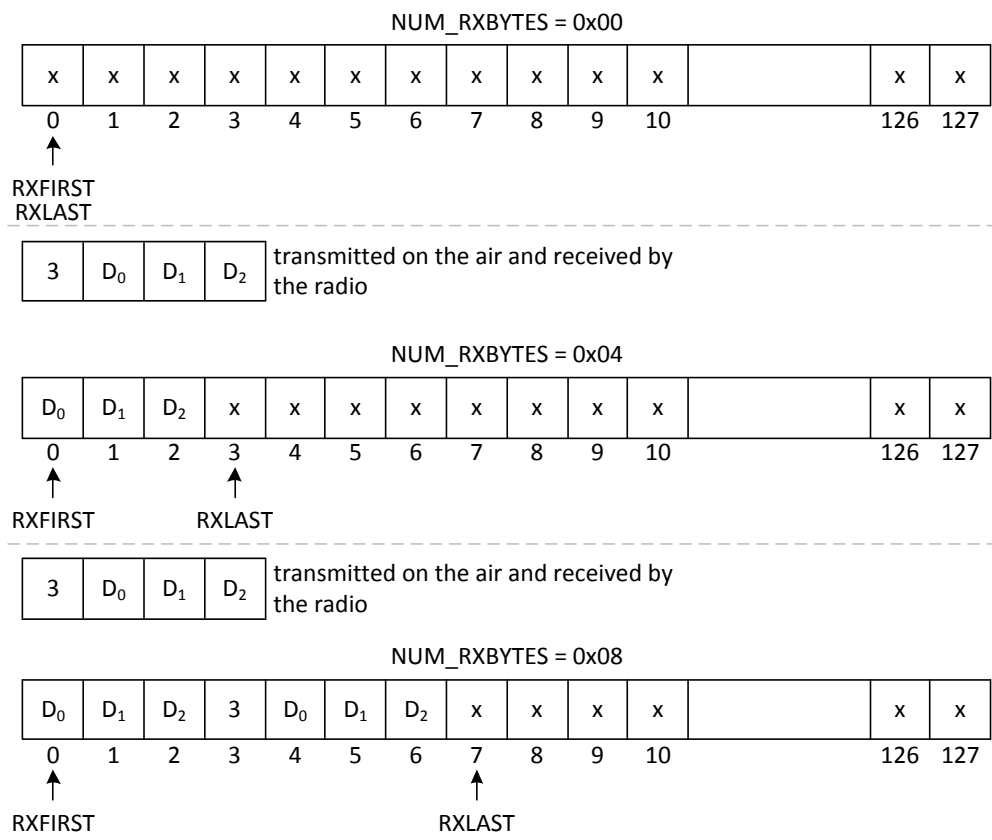


Figure 7: FIFO Pointers (RX FIFO) (1)

If 8 bytes (`NUM_RXBYTES = 0x08`) are read from the RXFIFO using standard FIFO access (see Section 3.2.4) the following will be read: 3, D_0 , D_1 , D_2 , 3, D_0 , D_1 , D_2 .

If the RX FIFO had been read (using standard FIFO access) in between the two packets, the RX FIFO pointers would end up with the values shown in Figure 8.

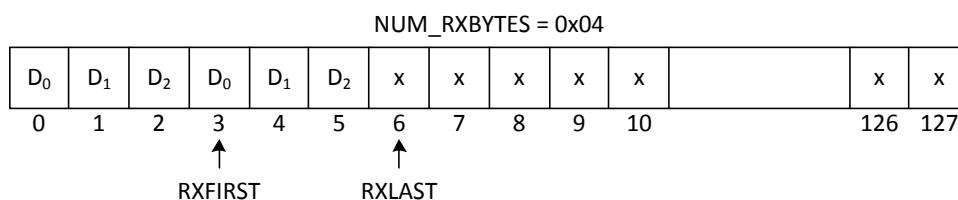


Figure 8: FIFO Pointers (RX FIFO) (2)

3.2.4 Standard FIFO Access

Using the standard FIFO push/pop interface the 128-byte TX FIFO and the 128-byte RX FIFO are accessed through the 0x3F address. When the R/W bit is zero the TX FIFO is accessed, and the RX FIFO is accessed when the R/W bit is one. Using this type of access, the TX FIFO is write-only, while the RX FIFO is read-only. The burst bit is used to determine if the FIFO access is a single byte access or a burst access. The single byte access method expects a header byte with the burst bit set to zero and one data byte. After the data byte, a new header byte is expected; hence CSn can remain low. The burst access method expects one header byte and then consecutive data bytes until terminating the access by setting CSn high.

If the radio tries to write to the RX FIFO after it is full or if the RX FIFO is tried read when it is empty, the `RXFIFO_OVERFLOW` and `RXFIFO_UNDERFLOW` signals will be asserted and the radio will enter the `RX_FIFO_ERR` state. Likewise, if the TX FIFO is tried written when it is full or if the TX FIFO runs empty in the middle of a packet, the `TXFIFO_OVERFLOW` and `TXFIFO_UNDERFLOW` signals will be asserted and the radio will enter the `TX_FIFO_ERR` state.

The TX FIFO may be flushed by issuing a `SFTX` command strobe. Similarly, a `SFRX` command strobe will flush the RX FIFO. A `SFTX` or `SFRX` command strobe can only be issued in the `IDLE`, `TX_FIFO_ERR`, or `RX_FIFO_ERR` states. Both FIFOs are flushed when going to the `SLEEP` state.

3.3 Optional PIN CTRL Radio Control Feature

The **CC112X** has an optional way of controlling the radio by reusing `SI`, `SCLK`, and `CSn` from the SPI interface. This feature allows for a simple three-pin control of the major states of the radio: `SLEEP`, `IDLE`, `RX`, and `TX`. This optional functionality is enabled with the `EXT_CTRL.PIN_CTRL_EN` configuration bit.

State changes are commanded as follows:

- When `CSn` is high, the `SI` and `SCLK` are set to the desired state according to Table 8.
- When `CSn` goes low, the state of `SI` and `SCLK` is latched and a command strobe is generated internally according to the pin configuration.

If the device is in the `TX` state and the `TX` command is issued, it will be ignored. For `RX` state, an `RX` command will restart `RX`. When `CSn` is low the `SI` and `SCLK` have normal SPI functionality.

All pin control command strobes are executed immediately, except the `SPWD` strobe. The `SPWD` strobe is delayed until `CSn` goes high.

Pin control is useful to get precise timing on `RX/TX` strobes.

| CSn | SCLK | SI | Function |
|-----|----------|----------|---|
| 1 | X | X | Chip unaffected by SCLK/SI |
| ↓ | 0 | 0 | Generates <code>SPWD</code> strobe |
| ↓ | 0 | 1 | Generates <code>STX</code> strobe |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | Generates <code>SIDLE</code> strobe |
| ↓ | 1 | 1 | Generates <code>SRX</code> strobe |
| 0 | SPI mode | SPI mode | SPI mode (wakes up into <code>IDLE</code> if in <code>SLEEP/XOFF</code>) |

Table 8: Optional Pin Control Coding

3.4 General Purpose Input/Output Control Pins

The four digital I/O pins `GPIO0`, `GPIO1`, `GPIO2` and `GPIO3` are general control pins configured with `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` (where `x` is 0, 1, 2, or 3). Table 10 shows the different signals that can be monitored on the GPIO pins. The signal name field in the table should be interpreted as follows:

- One signal name: The signal can be routed out to any of the four GPIO pins for full flexibility
- Four signal names: The signal can only be routed out on the GPIO designated in the table

`GPIO1` is shared with the `SO` pin in the SPI interface. The default setting for `GPIO1/SO` is `HIGHZ` (tri-state) output, which is useful when the SPI interface is shared with other devices. By selecting any other of the programming options, the `GPIO1/SO` pin will become a generic pin when `CSn` is high and function as `SO` when `CSn` is low.

When the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` setting is less than `0x30` and `IOCFGx.GPIOx_INV` is 0 (1) the `GPIO2` pin will be hardwired to 0 (1), and `GPIO1` and `GPIO3` will be hardwired to 1 (0) in the `SLEEP` state. These signals will be hardwired until the `CHIP_RDYn` signal goes low. `GPIO0` will be tri-stated in `SLEEP` mode when `IOCFG0.GPIO0_CFG[5:4] ≠ 11b`. If the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` setting is `0x30` or higher, the GPIO pins will work as programmed also in `SLEEP` state.

The GPIOs can also be used as inputs by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = HIGHZ` (48). Table 9 shows which signals can be input to the **CC112X**.

| GPIO Pin | Signal Name | Signal Description |
|----------|------------------|--|
| 0 | SERIAL_TX | Serial data (TX mode). Used for both synchronous and transparent mode. Synchronous serial mode: Data is captured on the rising edge of the serial clock |
| 1 - 2 | Reserved | |
| 3 | EXT_32_40K_CLOCK | External 32 or 40 kHz clock signal |

Table 9: GPIO Input Pin Mapping

When changing `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` or `IOCFGx.GPIOx_INV` the output can be unstable and this should be handled by the MCU by for instance disable interrupts on GPIO pins until re-configuration is done.

3.4.1 MCU Input/Interrupt

There are two main methods that can be used to generate an input/interrupt to the MCU

1. GPIO Signals
2. MCU WAKEUP

3.4.1.1 GPIO Signals

See Table 10 for the different signals that can be output from the **CC112X**. Note that all signals described as a pulse are two XOSC periods long.

| GPIOx_CFG | Signal Name | Description |
|-----------|------------------|--|
| 0 | RXFIFO_THR | Associated to the RX FIFO. Asserted when the RX FIFO is filled above <code>FIFO_CFG.FIFO_THR</code> . De-asserted when the RX FIFO is drained below (or is equal) to the same threshold. This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS1</code> register |
| 1 | RXFIFO_THR_PKT | Associated to the RX FIFO. Asserted when the RX FIFO is filled above <code>FIFO_CFG.FIFO_THR</code> or the end of packet is reached. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is empty |
| 2 | TXFIFO_THR | Associated to the TX FIFO. Asserted when the TX FIFO is filled above (or is equal to) $(127 - \text{FIFO_CFG.FIFO_THR})$. De-asserted when the TX FIFO is drained below the same threshold. This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS0</code> register |
| 3 | TXFIFO_THR_PKT | Associated to the TX FIFO. Asserted when the TX FIFO is full. De-asserted when the TX FIFO is drained below $(127 - \text{FIFO_CFG.FIFO_THR})$ |
| 4 | RXFIFO_OVERFLOW | Asserted when the RX FIFO has overflowed. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is flushed (see Section 3.2.4). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS1</code> register |
| 5 | TXFIFO_UNDERFLOW | Asserted when the TX FIFO has underflowed. De-asserted when the TX FIFO is flushed (see Section 3.2.4). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS0</code> register |
| 6 | PKT_SYNC_RXTX | RX: Asserted when sync word has been received and de-asserted at the end of the packet. Will de-assert when the optional address and/or length check fails or the RX FIFO overflows/underflows. TX: Asserted when sync word has been sent, and de-asserted at the end of the packet. Will de-assert if the TX FIFO underflows/overflows |
| 7 | CRC_OK | Asserted simultaneously as <code>PKT_CRC_OK</code> . De-asserted when the first byte is read from the RX FIFO |
| 8 | SERIAL_CLK | Serial clock (RX and TX mode). Synchronous to the data in synchronous serial mode. Data is set up on the falling edge in RX and is captured on the rising edge of the serial clock in TX |
| 9 | SERIAL_RX | Serial data (RX mode). Used for both synchronous and transparent mode. Synchronous serial mode: Data is set up on the falling edge. Transparent mode: No timing recovery (outputs just the hard limited baseband signal) |
| 10 | | Reserved (used for test) |
| 11 | PQT_REACHED | Preamble Quality Reached. Asserted when the quality of the preamble is above the programmed PQT value (see Section 6.8). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS1</code> register |
| 12 | PQT_VALID | Preamble quality valid. Asserted when the PQT logic has received a sufficient number of symbols (see Section 6.8). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS1</code> register |
| 13 | RSSI_VALID | RSSI calculation is valid |

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------|--|
| 14 | | | RSSI Signals |
| | 3 | RSSI_UPDATE | A pulse occurring each time the RSSI value is updated (see Figure 16) |
| | 2 | RSSI_UPDATE | A pulse occurring each time the RSSI value is updated (see Figure 16) |
| | 1 | AGC_HOLD | AGC waits for gain settling (see Figure 16) |
| | 0 | AGC_UPDATE | A pulse occurring each time the front end gain has been adjusted (see Figure 16) |
| 15 | | | Clear channel assessment |
| | 3 | CCA_STATUS | Current CCA status |
| | 2 | TXONCCA_DONE | A pulse occurring when a decision has been made as to whether the channel is busy or not. This signal must be used as an interrupt to the MCU. When this signal is asserted/de-asserted, TXONCCA_FAILED can be checked |
| | 1 | CCA_STATUS | Current CCA status |
| | 0 | TXONCCA_FAILED | TX on CCA failed. This signal is also available in the MARC_STATUS0 register |
| 16 | | CARRIER_SENSE_VALID | CARRIER_SENSE is valid (see Figure 16) |
| 17 | | CARRIER_SENSE | Carrier sense. High if RSSI level is above threshold (see section 6.9.1) (see Figure 16) |
| 18 | | | DSSS signals for DSSS repeat mode (RX). MODCFG_DEV_E.MODEM_MODE = 1 |
| | 3 | DSSS_CLK | DSSS clock (see Section 5.2.6 for more details) |
| | 2 | DSSS_DATA0 | DSSS data0 (see Section 5.2.6 for more details) |
| | 1 | DSSS_CLK | DSSS clock (see Section 5.2.6 for more details) |
| | 0 | DSSS_DATA1 | DSSS data1 (see Section 5.2.6 for more details) |
| 19 | | PKT_CRC_OK | Asserted in RX when PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 1 or 10 _b and a good packet is received. This signal is always on if the radio is in TX or if the radio is in RX and PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 0. The signal is de-asserted when RX mode is entered and PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG ≠ 0. This signal is also available in the LQI_VAL register |
| 20 | | MCU_WAKEUP | MCU wake up signal. Read MARC_STATUS1.MARC_STATUS_OUT to find the cause of the wake up event (see Section 3.4.1.2 for more details). This signal is also available in the MARC_STATUS0 register. The signal is a pulse |
| 21 | | SYNC_LOW0_HIGH1 | DualSync detect. Only valid when SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 111 _b . When SYNC_EVENT is asserted this bit can be checked to see which sync word is found. This signal is also available in the DEM_STATUS register |
| 22 | | | Reserved (used for test) |
| 23 | | LNA_PA_REG_PD | Common regulator control for PA and LNA. Indicates RF operation |
| 24 | | LNA_PD | Control external LNA ² |
| 25 | | PA_PD | Control external PA ² |
| 26 | | RX0TX1_CFG | Indicates whether RF operation is in RX or TX (this signal is 0 in IDLE state) |
| 27 | | | Reserved (used for test) |
| 28 | | IMAGE_FOUND | Image detected by image rejection calibration algorithm |
| 29 | | CLKEN_CFM | Data clock for demodulator soft data (see Section 5.2.4 for more details) |
| 30 | | CFM_TX_DATA_CLK | Data clock for modulator soft data (see Section 5.2.4 for more details) |
| 31 - 32 | | | Reserved (used for test) |
| 33 | | RSSI_STEP_FOUND | RSSI step found during packet reception (after the assertion of SYNC_EVENT. The RSSI step is either 3 or 6 dB (configured through AGC_CFG3.RSSI_STEP_THR). This signal is also available in the DEM_STATUS register |
| 34 | | RSSI_STEP_EVENT | RSSI step detected. This signal is asserted if there is an RSSI step of 3 or 6 dB during sync search or during packet reception. The RSSI step is configured through AGC_CFG3.RSSI_STEP_THR). The signal is a pulse |

² This signal is active low. To control an external LNA, PA, or RX/TX switch in applications where the SLEEP state is used it is therefore recommended to map this signal to GDO3 as this signal will be hardwired to 1(0) in the SLEEP state.

| | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|----------------------|---|----------|
| 35 | 3 | | Reserved (used for test) | |
| | 2 | | Reserved (used for test) | |
| | 1 | LOCK | Out of lock status signal. Indicates out of lock when the signal goes low. This signal is also available in the <code>FSCAL_CTR</code> register | |
| | 0 | LOCK | Same as 1 | |
| 36 | ANTENNA_SELECT | | Antenna diversity control. Can be used to control external antenna switch. If differential signal is needed, two GPIOs can be used with one of them having <code>IOCFGx.GPIOx_INV</code> set to 1 | |
| 37 | MARC_2PIN_STATUS[1] | | Partial MARC state status. These signals are also available in the <code>MARCSTATE</code> register | |
| | MARC_2PIN_STATUS[1] | | MARC_2PIN_STATUS[0] | State |
| | 0 | | 0 | SETTLING |
| | 0 | | 1 | TX |
| | 1 | | 0 | IDLE |
| | 1 | | 1 | RX |
| 38 | MARC_2PIN_STATUS[0] | | See MARC_2PIN_STATUS[1] | |
| 39 | 3 | | Reserved (used for test) | |
| | 2 | TXFIFO_OVERFLOW | Asserted when the TX FIFO has overflowed. De-asserted when the TX FIFO is flushed (see Section 3.2.4). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS0</code> register | |
| | 1 | | Reserved (used for test) | |
| | 0 | RXFIFO_UNDERFLOW | Asserted when the RX FIFO has underflowed. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is flushed (see Section 3.2.4). This signal is also available in the <code>MODEM_STATUS1</code> register | |
| 40 | 3 | MAGN_VALID | New CORDIC magnitude sample | |
| | 2 | CHFILT_VALID | New channel filter sample | |
| | 1 | RCC_CAL_VALID | RCOSC calibration has been performed at least once | |
| | 0 | CHFILT_STARTUP_VALID | Channel filter has settled | |
| 41 | 3 | COLLISION_FOUND | Asserted if a sync word is found during packet reception (i.e. after <code>SYNC_EVENT</code> has been asserted) if <code>MDMCFG1.COLLISION_DETECT_EN = 1</code> . This signal is also available in the <code>DEM_STATUS</code> register | |
| | 2 | SYNC_EVENT | Sync word found (pulse) | |
| | 1 | COLLISION_FOUND | Same as 3 | |
| | 0 | COLLISION_EVENT | Sync found during receive (pulse) | |
| 42 | PA_RAMP_UP | | Asserted when ramping is started (for compliance testing) | |
| 43 | 3 | CRC_FAILED | Packet CRC error | |
| | 2 | LENGTH_FAILED | Packet length error | |
| | 1 | ADDR_FAILED | Packet address error | |
| | 0 | UART_FRAMING_ERROR | Packet UART framing error | |
| 44 | AGC_STABLE_GAIN | | AGC has settled to a gain. The AGC gain is reported stable whenever the current gain setting is equal to the previous gain setting. This condition is evaluated each time a new internal RSSI estimate is computed (see Figure 16) | |
| 45 | AGC_UPDATE | | A pulse occurring each time the front end gain has been adjusted (see Figure 16) | |
| 46 | | | ADC data (test purposes only) | |
| | 3 | ADC_CLOCK | ADC clock | |
| | 2 | ADC_Q_DATA_SAMPLE | ADC sample (Q data) | |
| | 1 | ADC_CLOCK | ADC clock | |
| | 0 | ADC_I_DATA_SAMPLE | ADC sample (I data) | |
| 47 | | | Reserved (used for test) | |
| 48 | HIGHZ | | High impedance (tri-state) | |
| 49 | EXT_CLOCK | | External clock (divided crystal clock). The division factor is controlled through the <code>ECG_CFG.EXT_CLOCK_FREQ</code> register field | |
| 50 | CHIP_RDYn | | Chip ready (XOSC is stable) | |
| 51 | HW0 | | HW to 0 (HW to 1 achieved with <code>IOCFGx.GPIOx_INV = 1</code>) | |
| 52 - 53 | | | (Reserved (used for test)) | |
| 54 | CLOCK_32K | | 32/40 kHz clock output from internal RC oscillator | |
| 55 | WOR_EVENT0 | | WOR EVENT0 | |
| 56 | WOR_EVENT1 | | WOR EVENT1 | |
| 57 | WOR_EVENT2 | | WOR EVENT2 | |

| | | |
|---------|-------------|---|
| 58 | | Reserved (used for test) |
| 59 | XOSC_STABLE | XOSC is stable (has finished settling) |
| 60 | EXT_OSC_EN | External oscillator enable (used to control e.g. a TCXO). Note that this signal is only asserted if a TCXO is present |
| 61 - 63 | | Reserved (used for test) |

Table 10: GPIO Output Pin Mapping

3.4.1.2 MCU Wake-Up

The main purpose of the MCU wake-up feature is to wake up the MCU from power down mode at the right time, i.e., when there is a need of intervention from the MCU side. To use the MCU wake-up feature one of the GPIO pins should be configured to output the MCU_WAKEUP signal (IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = MCU_WAKEUP (20)). Every time this signal is asserted, the MCU should read MARC_STATUS1.MARC_STATUS_OUT to find the cause of the wake up event and take appropriate action.

Table 11 shows all the different cases that can initiate a MCU wake-up (assertion of MCU_WAKEUP).

Please note that MCU_WAKEUP will only be asserted when the radio enters IDLE state.

| MARC_STATUS_OUT | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| 00000000 | No failure |
| 00000001 | RX timeout occurred. Only valid in RX mode and when not using eWOR |
| 00000010 | RX termination based on CS or PQT. Only valid in RX mode and when not using eWOR |
| 00000011 | eWOR sync lost (16 slots with no successful reception). Only valid in Feedback eWOR mode (WOR_CFG1.WOR_MODE = 0) |
| 00000100 | Packet discarded due to maximum length filtering. Only valid in RX mode and when RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PKT is enabled. Note: In eWOR Normal & Feedback modes the wake up pulse will not be asserted and the CC112X will go to SLEEP until the next time slot |
| 00000101 | Packet discarded due to address filtering. Only valid in RX mode and when RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PKT is enabled. Note: In eWOR Normal & Feedback modes the wake up pulse will not be asserted and the CC112X will go to SLEEP until the next time slot |
| 00000110 | Packet discarded due to CRC filtering. Only valid in RX mode and when RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PKT is enabled. Note: In eWOR Normal & Feedback modes the wake up pulse will not be asserted and the CC112X will go to SLEEP until the next time slot |
| 00000111 | TX FIFO overflow error occurred (the MCU should flush the TX FIFO) |
| 00001000 | TX FIFO underflow error occurred (the MCU should flush the TX FIFO) |
| 00001001 | RX FIFO overflow error occurred (the MCU should flush the RX FIFO) |
| 00001010 | RX FIFO underflow error occurred (the MCU should flush the RX FIFO) |
| 00001011 | TX ON CCA failed. A TX strobe was ignored due to a busy channel. In parallel the TXONCCA_DONE signal is asserted together with the TXONCCA_FAILED signal. These signals can be output on GDO2 and GDO0 respectively by setting IOCFG2/0.GPIO2/0_CFG = 15. The TXONCCA_FAILED signal is also available in the MARC_STATUS0 register |
| 01000000 | TX finished successfully (the CC112X is ready for the next operation) |
| 10000000 | RX finished successfully (a packet is in the RX FIFO ready to be read) |

Table 11: MARC_STATUS_OUT

By setting RFEND_CFG0.CAL_END_WAKE_UP_EN = 1, the MCU will be given additional wake up pulses at the end of calibration (MARC_STATUS_OUT will be 0).

4 On-Chip Temperature Sensor

The **CC112X** has a temperature sensor that can be activated by using the register settings shown in Table 12. Please see DN403 for more details.

| Register | Value |
|------------|-------|
| IOCFG1 | 0x80 |
| ATEST | 0x2A |
| ATEST_MODE | 0x0C |
| GBIAS1 | 0x07 |

Table 12: Register Settings for Activating the Temp Sensor

5 Common Receive and Transmit Configurations

5.1 Data Communication Modes

The **CC112X** supports different ways of setting up data communication, each with a defined area of use. The following sections contain a description of the high level functionality of these different modes of operation.

5.1.1 FIFO Mode/Normal Mode

FIFO mode is the preferred mode of operation. In this mode data is read from the RX FIFO and written to the TX FIFO, making the data transfer to/from the MCU less time critical compared to what is the case in the other modes. Using the FIFOs to buffer data allows the MCU to be in sleep mode during RX/TX, reducing system power consumption.

In FIFO mode, sync and preamble insertion/detection are done automatically, and several other optional packet handling features are supported in this mode. FIFO mode/Normal mode is enabled by setting `PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 0`.

5.1.2 Synchronous Serial Mode

In synchronous serial mode, data is clocked in and out of the **CC112X** by a clock provided by the device. More details on this mode are found in Section 8.7.1. Synchronous serial mode is enabled by setting `PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 1`.

5.1.2.1 Sync Insertion/Detection Enabled

After the sync word is received/transmitted (`SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE ≠ 0`), data is clocked in/out on a GPIO pin with the associated clock on another GPIO pin. The serial clock is not output from the device before the sync word is sent/received, hence the MCU can be in sleep mode until sync is detected in RX mode.

Synchronous serial mode makes use of the WaveMatch detector, which means the performance will be similar to the performance in FIFO mode.

5.1.2.2 Sync Insertion/Detection Disabled (Blind Mode)

Blind mode is synchronous serial mode with `SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 0`. In this mode, the **CC112X** will demodulate data/noise and it is the MCU that needs to monitor the data stream to find the framing information. The serial clock will run continuously when the radio is in active mode.

If framing information is present in the signal, it is strongly advised to use either FIFO mode or synchronous serial mode with sync detection enabled to make use of the strong WaveMatch detector in **CC112X** (see Section 6.6).

Blind mode can be used in applications with no framing information, e.g. streaming data applications.

5.1.3 Transparent Serial Mode

In transparent serial mode (`PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 11b`) the **CC112X** is configured to resemble a legacy analog RF front end device. In this mode data is only filtered through the channel filter and the hard limited baseband signal is output directly on a GPIO pin. No symbol rate recovery or bit timing is performed by the radio.

Transparent mode can be used for applications that have packet formats incompatible with the built-in demodulator. Examples are pulse width modulation and pulse position modulation. When using transparent mode, the demodulation must be performed by the MCU.

More details on this mode are found in Section 8.7.2

5.2 Modulation Formats

CC112X supports amplitude and frequency shift modulation formats. The desired modulation format is set in the `MODCFG_DEV_E.MOD_FORMAT` register.

Optionally, the data stream can be Manchester encoded by the modulator and decoded by the demodulator. This option is enabled by setting `MDMCFG1.MANCHESTER_EN = 1`. Note that Manchester encoding/decoding is only performed on the payload (including optional length and address field) and the CRC and that all packet handling features are still available. In applications where preamble and sync word also need to be Manchester encoded, this can be achieved by selecting `PREAMBLE_CFG1.PREAMBLE_WORD = 10b` or `11b` and manually encoding a two byte long sync word and write it to `SYNC3/2/1/0`.

5.2.1 Frequency Shift Keying

CC112X supports both 2-FSK and 4-FSK modulation. Both can optionally be shaped by a Gaussian filter with $BT = 0.5$, producing a GFSK modulated signal. This spectrum-shaping feature improves adjacent channel power (ACP) and occupied bandwidth. When selecting 4-(G)FSK, the preamble and sync word is sent using 2-(G)FSK (see Figure 9).

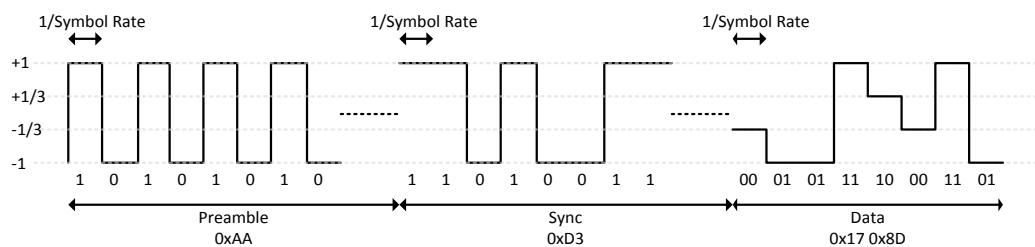


Figure 9: Data Sent Over the Air (CFM_DATA_CFG.SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 0)

In 'true' 2-FSK systems with abrupt frequency shifting, the spectrum is inherently broad. By making the frequency shift 'softer', the spectrum can be made significantly narrower. Thus, higher symbol rates can be transmitted in the same bandwidth using GFSK.

When 2-(G)FSK/4-(G)FSK modulation is used, the `DEVIATION_M` and `MODCFG_DEV_E.DEV_E` register specifies the expected frequency deviation of incoming signals in RX and should be the same as the TX deviation for demodulation to be performed reliably and robustly.

The frequency deviation is programmed with the `DEV_M` and `DEV_E` values in the `DEVIATION_M` and `MODCFG_DEV_E.DEV_E` register. The value has an exponent/mantissa form, and the resultant deviation is given by Equation 1 and Equation 2.

$$f_{dev} = \frac{f_{xosc}}{2^{24}} \cdot (256 + DEV_M) \cdot 2^{DEV_E} \text{ [Hz]}$$

Equation 1: f_{dev} ($DEVIATION_E > 0$)

$$f_{dev} = \frac{f_{xosc}}{2^{23}} \cdot DEV_M \text{ [Hz]}$$

Equation 2: f_{dev} ($DEVIATION_E = 0$)

The symbol encoding can be configured through the `CFM_DATA_CFG.SYMBOL_MAP_CFG` register field as shown in Table 13³ (`SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 0` by default).

| Format | Symbol | Coding | | | |
|---------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | | <code>SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 00_b</code> | <code>SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 01_b</code> | <code>SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 10_b</code> | <code>SYMBOL_MAP_CFG = 11_b</code> |
| 2-(G)FSK OOK/ASK | '0' | -Deviation [A_{Min}] | +Deviation [A_{Max}] | +Deviation [A_{Max}] | +Deviation [A_{Max}] |
| | '1' | +Deviation [A_{Max}] | -Deviation [A_{Min}] | -Deviation [A_{Min}] | -Deviation [A_{Min}] |
| 4-(G)FSK | '00' | -Deviation /3 | -Deviation | +Deviation /3 | +Deviation |
| | '01' | -Deviation | -Deviation /3 | +Deviation | +Deviation /3 |
| | '10' | +Deviation /3 | +Deviation | -Deviation /3 | -Deviation |
| | '11' | +Deviation | +Deviation /3 | -Deviation | -Deviation /3 |

Table 13: Symbol Encoding for 2-(G)FSK and 4-(G)FSK Modulation

5.2.2 Amplitude Modulation (ASK) and on-off keying (OOK)

CC112X supports two different forms of amplitude modulation: On-Off Keying (OOK) and Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK).

OOK modulation simply turns the PA on or off to modulate ones and zeros respectively.

When using OOK/ASK bit shaping is implemented and the **CC112X** allows programming of both the shape length and of the modulation depth (the difference between 1 and 0). Pulse shaping produces a more bandwidth constrained output spectrum (see Figure 10 for shaped/unshaped spectrum).

The shape length is configured through `PA_CFG1.RAMP_SHAPE` and the modulation depth is configured through `PA_CFG0.ASK_DEPTH`.

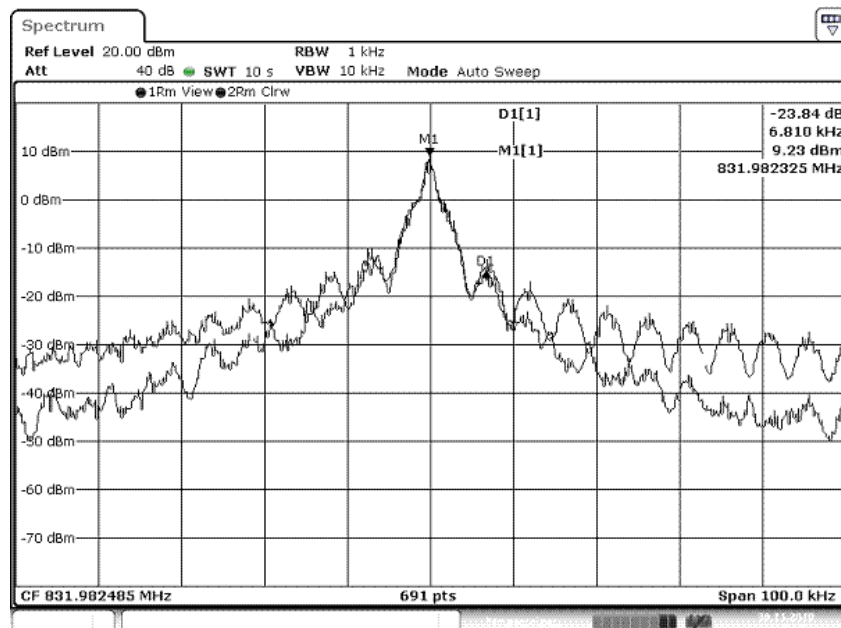


Figure 10: OOK with and without Shaping

³ A_{Min} = Minimum Amplitude and A_{Max} = Maximum Amplitude when OOK/ASK is used

5.2.3 Minimum Shift Keying

When using MSK⁴, the complete transmission (preamble, sync word, and payload) will be MSK modulated.

MSK modulation is configured by `MODCFG_DEV_E.MOD_FORMAT` set to 2-(G)FSK modulation and frequency deviation set to ¼ of symbol rate. Then phase shifts are performed with a constant transition time. Table 14 shows what the frequency deviation should be programmed to for different symbol rates to achieve a modulation index ~0.5.

| Symbol Rate [ksps] | Frequency Deviation [kHz] | Actual Modulation Index |
|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1.0 | 0.25 | 0.49999 |
| 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.50000 |
| 2.4 | 0.6 | 0.50000 |
| 4.8 | 1.2 | 0.50041 |
| 9.6 | 2.4 | 0.49958 |
| 19.6 | 4.8 | 0.50010 |
| 38.4 | 9.6 | 0.49963 |
| 50 | 12.5 | 0.50048 |
| 76.8 | 19.2 | 0.49966 |
| 100 | 25.0 | 0.50048 |
| 125 | 31.25 | 0.50047 |

Table 14: MSK Parameters

5.2.4 Custom Frequency Modulation(CFM)/Analog FM

CC112X supports a simple scheme to do custom frequency modulation/analog FM (e.g. communication with analog legacy voice devices, N-FSK systems). This feature utilizes the high resolution PLL and lets the user in a simple way directly control/read the instantaneous frequency without SPI overhead. Custom frequency modulation is enabled by setting `CFM_TX_DATA_CFG.CFM_TX_DATA_EN = 1`.

One register (`CFM_TX_DATA_IN`) is used to set the carrier frequency offset and another register (`CFM_RX_DATA_OUT`) is used to read the instantaneous frequency offset. The two registers have the same format (two's complement) to simplify SW control in both TX and RX. Accessing these registers should be done using burst mode combined with setting `EXT_CTRL.BURST_ADDR_INCR_EN = 0` to continuously access the same address without any SPI address overhead.

The signal `CFM_TX_DATA_CLK` can be output on a GPIO by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 30`. This signal will be asserted every time the `CFM_TX_DATA_IN` register should be written and should be used as an interrupt to the MCU to synchronize the SPI data to the internal modulation rate. The signal runs at 16x the programmed symbol rate.

The signal `CLKEN_CFM` should be output on a GPIO (`IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 29`) and used as a trigger to read the `CFM_RX_DATA_OUT` samples. This signal runs at the same rate as the programmed symbol rate.

Note that in TX mode, 3 dummy symbols should be written to the `CFM_TX_DATA_IN` register before strobing `SIDLE` in order for all symbols to be sent on the air before TX mode is ended.

When using custom frequency modulation there are 129 values (referred to as f_{OFFSET}) between $-f_{\text{dev}}$ and $+f_{\text{dev}}$ that can be used (see Equation 1 and Equation 2 in Section 5.2.1 for details on how to program the frequency deviation). f_{OFFSET} is given by Equation 3.

$$f_{\text{OFFSET}} = \frac{f_{\text{dev}} \cdot \text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN}}{64} [\text{Hz}]$$

Equation 3: f_{OFFSET} ⁵

⁴ Identical to offset QPSK with half-sine shaping (data coding may differ).

The modulator writes values to the PLL at 16x the programmed symbol rate. Between the modulator and the PLL there is an optional linear upsampler configured through the `PA_CFG0.UPSAMPLER_P` register field.

5.2.5 DSSS PN Mode

CC112X supports DSSS PN mode for applications requiring high sensitivity. Preamble and sync word is unchanged, but the payload data bit is spread with a fixed PN gold sequence initialized at the beginning of each packet. The spreading factor is set to 4 hence the effective data rate is reduced by a factor 4. The PN gold sequence is generated from a combination of two 7-bits LFSR registers with generator polynomial given by Equation 4 and Equation 5. $h1(p)$ is initialized to 0x04 and $h2(p)$ is initialized to 0x0B.

$$h1(p) = p^7 + p^3 + p^2 + p + 1$$

Equation 4: $h1(p)$

$$h2(p) = p^7 + p^3 + 1$$

Equation 5: $h2(p)$

The resulting bit is then XOR'ed with the transmitted bits, where each of the input data bits is mapped into 4 consecutive symbols, as shown in the following Figure 11. The figure shows what is sent on the air when the input data is 101_b.

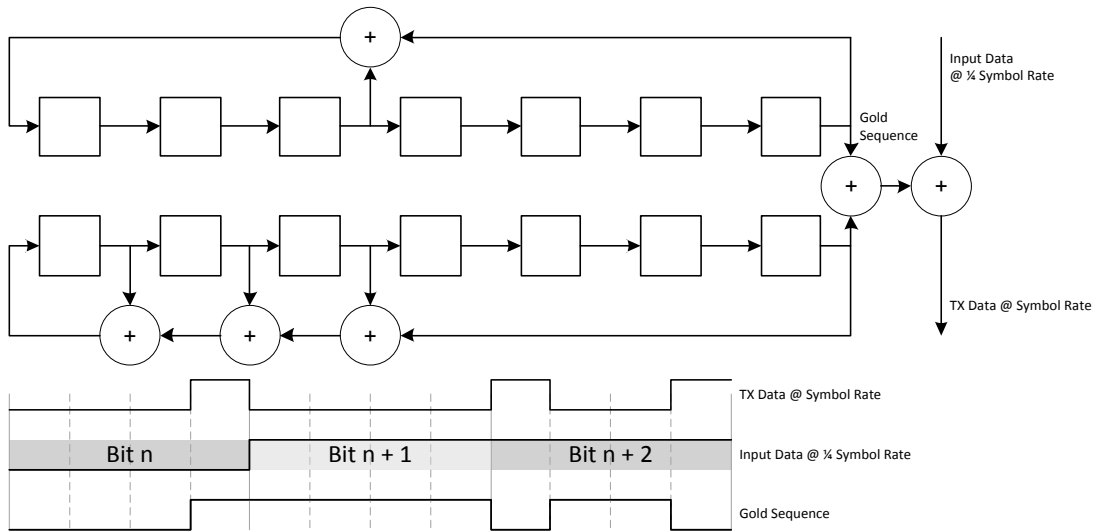


Figure 11: Gold Sequence Generation

The resulting sequence has good autocorrelation properties.

At the receiver, the PN gold sequence is known and is initialized at the beginning of each packet. For every group of 4 incoming symbols, two accumulated distance computation are performed; one assuming that a '0' was sent and the other assuming that a '1' was sent, and the most likely transmitted bit is chosen.

DSSS PN mode is enabled by setting `MODCFG_DEV_E.MODEM_MODE = 10b`⁶.

When using this mode both FIFO mode and synchronous serial mode are supported (`PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 0` or `1`).

⁵ This equation is only valid when $-64 \leq \text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN} \leq +64$. $\text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN} > 64$ corresponds to $+f_{\text{dev}}$ while $\text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN} < -64$ gives a frequency of $-f_{\text{dev}}$. $\text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN} = -128$ is the same as setting $\text{CFM_TX_DATA_IN} = 0$.

⁶ DSSS PN mode and DSSS repeat mode are not supported for 4'ary modulation formats.

5.2.6 DSSS Repeat Mode

CC112X supports DSSS repeat mode for applications requiring high sensitivity. In DSSS repeat mode, preamble is unchanged. The payload data bits are spread using the sync word meaning that the complete sync word is sent for every 1 in the payload and the inverted sync word is sent for every 0 in the payload. Only `SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 1` and `010b` are supported (11 or 16 bits).

DSSS repeat mode is enabled by setting `MODCFG_DEV_E.MODEM_MODE = 16`.

In TX mode all packet handling features are supported, but the packet format must be set to FIFO mode (`PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 0`).

In RX mode, none of the packet handling features are supported and synchronous serial mode must be selected (`PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 1`, `MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN = 0` and `MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN = 0`). It is the MCU's responsibility to extract the demodulated data, which are available on GPIO by configuring `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 18` (`GPIO3/1 = DSSS_CLK`, `GPIO2 = DSSS_DATA0` and `GPIO0 = DSSS_DATA1`). The clock (`DSSS_CLK`) will run at a frequency twice the programmed symbol rate and will start as soon as the radio enters RX state.

The receiver uses two correlation filters (see Section 6.7 for more details) to search for sync word and inverted sync word. Each output is connected directly to `DSSS_DATA1` and `DSSS_DATA0`. After strobing RX the sync search starts, and when a sync word or inverted sync word is detected the corresponding serial data line will be asserted high, otherwise the data line is low. The output from the correlation filter is high as long as the sync word/inverted sync word is detected, so the MCU needs to do edge detect on the data in order to not duplicate the demodulated data bit. Figure 12 shows how the DSSS signal will look like on the GPIO pins when the following packet is sent on the air using DSSS repeat mode: 0x03, 0x55, 0x55, 0x55. Symbol rate is 1.2 kbps.

Note. Assertion of `DSSS_DATA1` and `DSSS_DATA0` within the first 5 `DSSS_CLK` edges after entering RX should be ignored.

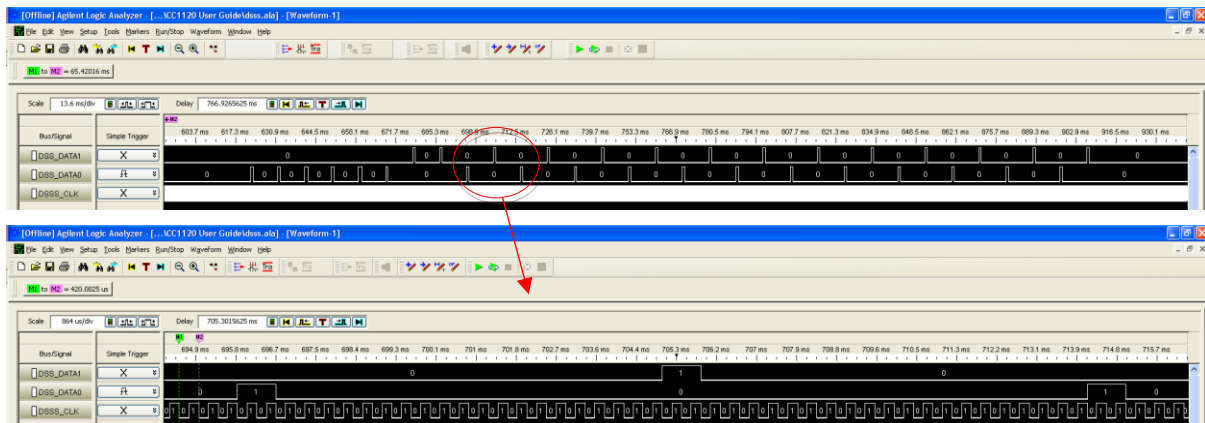


Figure 12: DSSS Repeat Mode

5.3 Symbol Rate Programming

The symbol rate used in transmit and the symbol rate expected in receive is programmed by the `SYMBOL_RATE_M` and the `SYMBOL_RATE_E` configuration settings. The symbol rate, R_{SYMBOL} , is given by Equation 6 and Equation 7 and is in kbps. Note that `SYMBOL_RATE_M` is 20 bits wide and consists of the register fields `SRATE_M_19_16`, `SRATE_M_15_8` and `SRATE_M_7_0` found in `SYMBOL_RATE2`, `SYMBOL_RATE1`, and `SYMBOL_RATE0` respectively.

$$R_{Symbol} = \frac{(2^{20} + SRATE_M) \cdot 2^{SRATE_E}}{2^{39}} \cdot f_{XOSC} \text{ [kpsps]}$$

Equation 6: Symbol Rate (SRATE_E > 0)

$$R_{Symbol} = \frac{SRATE_M}{2^{38}} \cdot f_{XOSC} \text{ [kpsps]}$$

Equation 7: Symbol Rate (SRATE_E = 0)

Equation 8 and Equation 9 can be used to find suitable register values for a given symbol rate.

$$SRATE_E = \left\lceil \log_2 \left(\frac{R_{Symbol} \cdot 2^{39}}{f_{XOSC}} \right) - 20 \right\rceil$$

Equation 8: SRATE_E

$$SRATE_M = \frac{R_{Symbol} \cdot 2^{39}}{f_{XOSC} \cdot 2^{SRATE_E}} - 2^{20}$$

Equation 9: SRATE_M

If SYMBOL_RATE_M is rounded to the nearest integer and becomes 2^{20} , one should increment SYMBOL_RATE_E and use SYMBOL_RATE_M = 0 instead.

The symbol rate can be set up to 100 kpsps with the minimum step size according to Table 15.

| Min Symbol Rate [kpsps] | Typical Symbol Rate [kpsps] | Max Symbol Rate [kpsps] | Symbol Rate Step Size [kpsps] |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 0 | 0.04 | 0.15 | 0.00014 |
| 0.15 | 0.25 | 0.3 | 0.00014 |
| 0.61 | 1.2 | 1.22 | 0.0006 |
| 1.22 | 2.4 | 2.44 | 0.001 |
| 2.44 | 4.8 | 4.88 | 0.002 |
| 4.88 | 9.6 | 9.76 | 0.005 |
| 19.5 | 25 | 39.0 | 0.018 |
| 39.0 | 50 | 78.1 | 0.037 |
| 78.1 | 100 | 125 | 0.074 |

Table 15: Symbol Rate Step Size

Note that for 4-(G)FSK, DSSS mode, Manchester mode, and FEC, the data rate and symbol rate is not equal. Table 16 shows the relationship between data rate and symbol rate.

| Modulation Format / Data Encoding | Data Rate/Symbol Rate Ratio |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 2-(G)FSK/OOK/ASK | $\frac{R_{Bit}}{R_{Symbol}} = 1$ |
| Manchester Mode | $\frac{R_{Bit}}{R_{Symbol}} = \frac{1}{2}$ |
| 4-(G)FSK | $\frac{R_{Bit}}{R_{Symbol}} = 2$ |
| DSSS Mode | $\frac{R_{Bit}}{R_{Symbol}} = \frac{1}{SpreadingFactor}$ |

Table 16: Data Rate vs. Symbol Rate

6 Receive Configuration

6.1 RX Filter Bandwidth

In order to meet different channel width requirements, the RX filter BW is programmable. The `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT` and `CHAN_BW.BB_CIC_DECFACT` register fields control the RX filter BW, together with the `CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS` register field and the crystal oscillator frequency. It is recommended to use SmartRF Studio to generate settings for a given RX filter BW.

Equation 10 and Equation 11 give the relation between the register settings and the RX filter bandwidth. `BB_CIC_DECFACT` is found in `CHAN_BW`.

$$\text{RX Filter BW} = \frac{f_{\text{xosc}}}{\text{Decimation Factor} \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} \cdot 8} [\text{Hz}]$$

Equation 10: RX Filter BW (`CHFILT_BYPASS` = 0)

$$\text{RX Filter BW} = \frac{f_{\text{xosc}}}{\text{Decimation Factor} \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} \cdot 2} [\text{Hz}]$$

Equation 11: RX Filter BW (`CHFILT_BYPASS` = 1)

The decimation Factor is 20 when `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT` = 0 and 32 when `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT` = 1.

Table 17 and Table 18 list the RX filter bandwidth configurations supported by **CC120X** when `CHFILT_BYPASS` = 0. The RX filter BW should never be set higher than 200.0 kHz on **CC1120/CC1121** and 250.0 kHz on **CC1125**.

| BB_CIC_DECFACT | Decimation Factor | | BB_CIC_DECFACT | Decimation Factor | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| | 20 | 32 | | 20 | 32 |
| 1 | 200.0 | 125.0 | 14 | 14.3 | 8.9 |
| 2 | 100.0 | 62.5 | 15 | 13.3 | 8.3 |
| 3 | 66.7 | 41.7 | 16 | 12.5 | |
| 4 | 50.0 | 31.3 | 17 | 11.8 | |
| 5 | 40.0 | 25.0 | 18 | 11.1 | |
| 6 | 33.3 | 20.8 | 19 | 10.5 | |
| 7 | 28.6 | 17.9 | 20 | 10.0 | |
| 8 | 25.0 | 15.6 | 21 | 9.5 | |
| 9 | 22.2 | 13.9 | 22 | 9.1 | |
| 10 | 20.0 | 12.5 | 23 | 8.7 | |
| 11 | 18.2 | 11.4 | 24 | 8.3 | |
| 12 | 16.7 | 10.4 | 25 | 8.0 | |
| 13 | 15.4 | 9.6 | | | |

Table 17: RX Filter BW in kHz when `CHFILT_BYPASS` = 0 (CC1120** and **CC1121**, f_{xosc} = 32 MHz)⁷**

⁷ For **CC1120**, max `BB_CIC_DECFACT` is 25 when the decimation factor is 20 and 15 when the decimation factor is 32.

For **CC1121**, max `BB_CIC_DECFACT` is 4 when en the decimation factor is 20 and 3 when the decimation factor is 32.

| BB_CIC_DECFACT | Decimation Factor | | BB_CIC_DECFACT | Decimation Factor | |
|----------------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------------------|-----|
| | 20 | 32 | | 20 | 32 |
| 1 | 250.0 | 156.3 | 23 | 10.9 | 6.8 |
| 2 | 125.0 | 78.1 | 24 | 10.4 | 6.5 |
| 3 | 83.3 | 52.1 | 25 | 10.0 | 6.3 |
| 4 | 62.5 | 39.1 | 26 | 9.6 | 6.0 |
| 5 | 50.0 | 31.3 | 27 | 9.3 | 5.8 |
| 6 | 41.7 | 26.0 | 28 | 8.9 | 5.6 |
| 7 | 35.7 | 22.3 | 29 | 8.6 | 5.4 |
| 8 | 31.3 | 19.5 | 30 | 8.3 | 5.2 |
| 9 | 27.8 | 17.4 | 31 | 8.1 | 5.0 |
| 10 | 25.0 | 15.6 | 32 | 7.8 | 4.9 |
| 11 | 22.7 | 14.2 | 33 | 7.6 | 4.7 |
| 12 | 20.8 | 13.0 | 34 | 7.4 | 4.6 |
| 13 | 19.2 | 12.0 | 35 | 7.1 | 4.5 |
| 14 | 17.9 | 11.2 | 36 | 6.9 | 4.3 |
| 15 | 16.7 | 10.4 | 37 | 6.8 | 4.2 |
| 16 | 15.6 | 9.8 | 38 | 6.6 | 4.1 |
| 17 | 14.7 | 9.2 | 39 | 6.4 | 4.0 |
| 18 | 13.9 | 8.7 | 40 | 6.3 | 3.9 |
| 19 | 13.2 | 8.2 | 41 | 6.1 | 3.8 |
| 20 | 12.5 | 7.8 | 42 | 6.0 | 3.7 |
| 21 | 11.9 | 7.4 | 43 | 5.8 | 3.6 |
| 22 | 11.4 | 7.1 | 44 | 5.7 | 3.6 |

Table 18: RX Filter BW in kHz when CHFILT_BYPASS = 0 (CC1125, f_{XOSC} = 40 MHz)

By compensating for a frequency offset between the transmitter and the receiver, the filter bandwidth can be reduced and the sensitivity can be improved. The following rule should be used when programming the RX filter BW:

- CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS = 0:
 - The RX filter BW must be larger or equal to twice the symbol rate
- CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS = 1:
 - The RX filter BW must be larger or equal to eight times the symbol rate

A narrow bandwidth gives better sensitivity and selectivity at the cost of more accurate RF crystals.

The CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT sets the bandwidth into the digital low-IF mixer.

If the selected RX filter bandwidth is large compared to the symbol rate (10 times of more), sensitivity can be improved by setting MDMCFG0.DATA_FILTER_EN = 1.

6.2 DC Offset Removal

CC112X supports Low-IF and Zero-IF receiver architecture, which is set by the FREQ_IF_CFG.FREQ_IF register field. For more information see section 9.11. For Zero-IF the DC offset removal must be enabled by setting DCFILT_CFG.DCFILT_FREEZE_COEFF = 0. The DCFILT_CFG configures the DC filter bandwidth, both during settling period and during tracking. There is a tradeoff between bandwidth and settle time. Narrower DC filter bandwidth requires longer settling time, but improves performance.

For best performance, use Low-IF receiver architecture when possible.

6.3 Feedback to PLL

Register `FREQOFF_CFG` enables feedback to the PLL to "increase the RX filter BW". The noise bandwidth, and hence sensitivity, will not increase when enabling this feature. Setting `FREQOFF_CFG` to `0x30` and `0x34` enables feedback to the PLL and increases bandwidth from "programmed RX filter BW" to "programmed RX filter BW \pm RX filter BW/4" and "programmed RX filter BW \pm RX filter BW/8" respectively. As an example, RX filter BW is programmed to 33.3 kHz and `FREQOFF_CFG` = `0x30`, the feedback to PLL increases this filter to 50 kHz (although 33.3 kHz is still the noise bandwidth). Figure 13 shows two plots of PER vs. input power level vs. frequency offset. In the first plot the RX filter BW is programmed to 50 kHz and `FREQOFF_CFG` = `0x22` (i.e. feedback to PLL disabled). In the second plot the RX filter BW is programmed to 33.3 kHz and `FREQOFF_CFG` = `0x30` (i.e. feedback to PLL enabled). It is evident from the plots that the noise bandwidth is lower in the second plot without the need to use a tighter tolerance crystal.

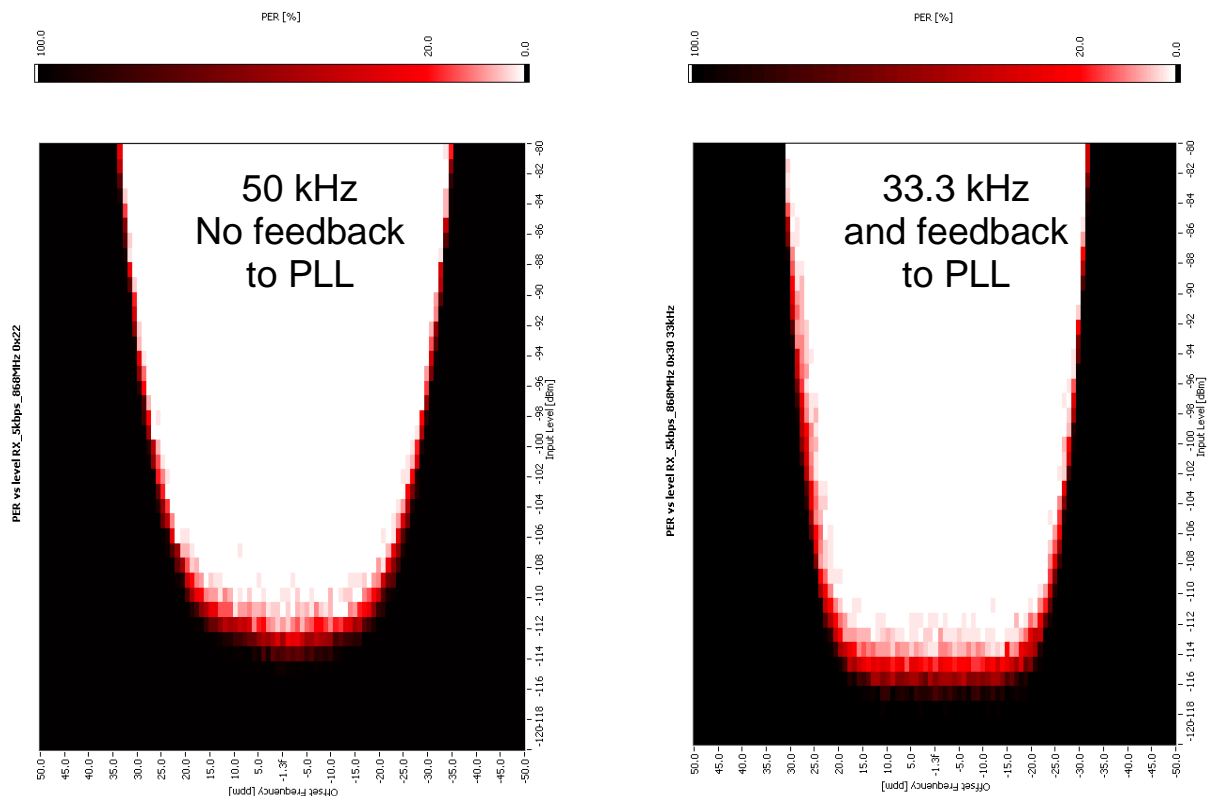


Figure 13: Feedback to PLL

6.4 Automatic Gain Control

CC112X contains an Automatic Gain Control (AGC) for adjusting the input signal level to the demodulator.

The AGC behavior depends on the following register fields:

- AGC_CFG2.FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE
 - Sets the correct gain tables to be applied for a given operation mode (See Table 19). See the complete register description for what the different modes are.

| | | | |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| ~39 dB | Index 0 | ~27 dB | Index 0 |
| ~36 dB | Index 1 | ~24 dB | Index 1 |
| ~32 dB | Index 2 | ~21 dB | Index 2 |
| ~29 dB | | ~18 dB | |
| ~27 dB | | ~15 dB | |
| ~24 dB | | ~12 dB | |
| ~21 dB | | ~9 dB | |
| ~18 dB | | ~6 dB | |
| ~15 dB | | ~3 dB | |
| ~12 dB | | ~0 dB | |
| ~9 dB | | ~-6 dB | |
| ~6 dB | | ~-12 dB | |
| ~3 dB | | ~-18 dB | |
| ~0 dB | | ~-21 dB | Index 13 |
| ~-6 dB | | | |
| ~-12 dB | | | |
| ~-18 dB | | | |
| ~-21 dB | Index 17 | | |

FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 10_b

FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 0 or 1

Table 19: AGC Gain Tables

- The AGC_CFG2.AGC_MAX_GAIN and AGC_CFG3.AGC_MIN_GAIN register fields are used to set the table indexes for maximum and minimum gain respectively. For example, setting AGC_MAX_GAIN = 2 and AGC_MIN_GAIN = 15 limits the gain table to 14 entries, where max gain is ~32 dB and min gain is -12 dB. A lower maximum gain will reduce power consumption in the receiver front end, since the highest gain settings are avoided. Limiting max gain also improves worst case linearity in the front-end, something that is very useful when using external LNA.
- AGC_REF.AGC_REFERENCE
 - Sets the reference value for the AGC. The reference value is a compromise between blocker tolerance/selectivity and sensitivity. The AGC reference level must be higher than the minimum SNR to the demodulator. The AGC reduces the analog front end gain when the magnitude output from the channel filter is greater than the AGC reference level. An optimum AGC reference level is given by several conditions, but a rule of thumb is given by Equation 12.

$$\text{AGC_REFERENCE} = 10 \cdot \log_{10}(\text{RX Filter BW}) - 106 - \text{RSSI Offset}$$

Equation 12: AGC Reference⁸

- AGC_CFG1.AGC_SYNC_BEHAVIOR
 - Sets the AGC behavior and RSSI update behavior after a sync word is found

⁸ For Zero-IF configuration, AGC hysteresis > 3 dB, or modem format which needs SNR > 15 dB a higher AGC reference value is needed

- AGC_CFG1.AGC_WIN_SIZE
 - Sets the AGC integration window size for each value. Samples refer to the RX filter sampling frequency, which is 4 times the programmed RX filter BW
- AGC_CFG1.AGC_SETTLE_WAIT
 - Sets the wait time between AGC gain adjustments
- AGC_CFG2.AGC_MAX_GAIN
 - Sets the maximum gain
- AGC_CFG3.AGC_MIN_GAIN
 - Sets the minimum gain

See Figure 16 for detailed timing information on different AGC signals.

6.5 Image Compensation

CC112X has support for the ImageExtinct image compensation algorithm that digitally compensates for I/Q mismatch. ImageExtinct removes the image component, removing any issues at the system image frequency. ImageExtinct removes the need for time consuming image calibration steps in system production test, reducing both test time and test cost. This feature is enabled by setting `IQIC.IQIC_EN = 1`. When this feature is enabled the following must be true:

$f_{IF} > 2 \cdot \text{RX filter BW}$ and $f_{IF} + \text{RX filter BW}/2 \leq 100 \text{ kHz}$

For **CC1125** $f_{IF} + \text{RX filter BW}/2 \leq 125 \text{ kHz}$

Figure 14 shows selectivity versus frequency with IQ image compensation enabled and disabled. The plot is for **CC1125**.

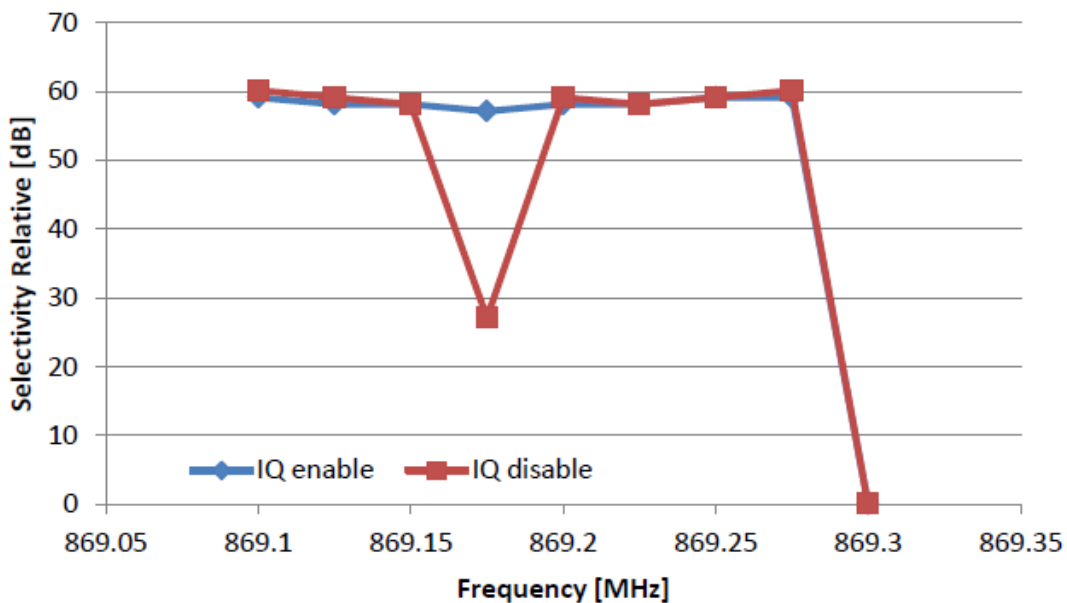


Figure 14: IQIC Enabled/Disabled (image at -125 kHz offset)

6.6 Bit Synchronization

The bit synchronization algorithm extracts the clock from the incoming symbols. The algorithm requires that the expected symbol rate is programmed as described in Section 5.3. Resynchronization is performed continuously to adjust for any offset between the incoming and programmed symbol rate.

It is possible to select between two different bit synchronization algorithms.

TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT sets the bit synchronization algorithm and Table 20 below shows the properties of the bit synchronization algorithms.

| TOC_LIMIT | Symbol Rate Offset Tolerance | Required Preamble Length |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0 | < 0.2 % | 0.5 byte (only for gain adjustment) |
| 1 | < 2 % | 2- 4 bytes |
| 2 | Reserved | |
| 3 | < 12 % | 2- 4 bytes |

Table 20: Bit Synchronization Property

Using the low tolerance setting (TOC_LIMIT = 0) greatly reduces system settling times and system power consumption as no preamble bits are needed for bit synchronization or frequency offset compensation (4 bits preamble needed for AGC settling).

6.7 Byte Synchronization, Sync Word Detection

Byte synchronization is achieved by a continuous sync word search using the novel WaveMatch capture logic (correlation filter). The sync word is configured through the SYNC3/2/1/0 registers and can be programmed to be 11, 16, 18, 24 or 32 bits. This is done through the SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE register field. In TX mode, these bits are automatically inserted at the start of the packet by the modulator. The MSB in the sync word is sent first. In RX mode, the demodulator uses the sync word to find the start of the incoming packet.

The **CC112X** will continuously calculate a sync word qualifier value to distinguish the sync word from background noise. This value is available in the PQT_SYNC_ERR.SYNC_ERROR register field. If the sync word qualifier value is less than the programmed sync threshold (SYNC_CFG1.SYNC_THR) divided by 2 the demodulator starts to demodulate the packet.

The **CC112X** supports DualSync search which makes it possible to concurrently search for 2 different 16 bit sync words. DualSync search is enabled by settings SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 111_b. As soon as one of the sync words is found, the RX FIFO starts to fill up.

In addition to continuously calculating a sync word qualifier value the **CC112X** has several other features that can be used to decrease the likelihood of detecting “false” packets.

- **Bit Check on Sync Word**

This feature is enabled through SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_NUM_ERROR and allows for bit check on the last sync word byte. This feature is especially useful if the sync word used has weak correlation properties

- **Carrier Sense Gating**

When MDMCFG1.CARRIER_SENSE_GATE = 1, the demodulator will not start to look for a sync word before CS is asserted. See Section 6.9.1 for more details on CS.

- **PQT Gating**

When SYNC_CFG1.PQT_GATING_EN = 1, the demodulator will not start to look for a sync word before a preamble is detected. The preamble detector must be enabled for this feature to work (PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_EN = 1). See Section 6.8 for more details on PQT.

6.8 Preamble Detection

CC112X has a high performance preamble detector which can be turned on by setting `PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_EN = 1`.

The preamble quality estimator uses an 8 bits wide correlation filter to find a valid preamble. A preamble qualifier value is available through the `PQT_SYNC_ERR.PQT_ERROR` register field while the threshold is configured with the register field `PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT`.

A preamble is detected if the preamble qualifier value is less than the programmed PQT threshold. A "Preamble Quality Reached" signal can be observed on one of the GPIO pins by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = PQT_REACHED (11)`. It is also possible to determine if preamble quality is reached by checking the `PQT_REACHED` bit in the `MODEM_STATUS1` register. The `PQT_REACHED` signal will stay asserted as long as a preamble is present but will de-assert on sync found. If the preamble disappears, the signal will de-assert after a timeout defined by the sync word length + 10 symbols after preamble was lost. When `SYNC_CFG1.PQT_GATING_EN = 1`, sync word search is only gated if a preamble is detected.

The PQT can also be used as a qualifier for the optional RX termination timer (see Section 9.5.1 for more details).

A PQT startup timer is available and programmable through the `PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_VALID_TIMEOUT` register. The PQT response time is the time it takes from entering RX mode until `PQT_VALID` is asserted. The PQT response time is given by Equation 13, where T_0 is given by Equation 18 and T_1 is given by Equation 14 or Equation 15 depending on the `SYMBOL_RATE2.SRATE_E` setting. `BB_CIC_DECFACT` is found in register `CHAN_BW` and the decimation factor is 20 or 32, given by the `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT` register field. `SRATE_E` and `SRATE_M` are found in the `SYMBOL_RATEn` registers (where $n = 0, 1, 2$). In Equation 14 or Equation 15, $x = \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT}$.

$$\text{PQT Response Time} = T_0 + T_1$$

Equation 13: PQT Response Time

$$T_1 = 2 \cdot x \cdot \left(\text{FLOOR} \left[\frac{2^{39} \cdot \text{PQT Startup Timer}}{\text{SRATE_M} \cdot x} \right] + 1 \right) \cdot \frac{1}{f_{\text{XOSC}}} + \frac{40}{f_{\text{XOSC}}}$$

Equation 14: T_1 when `SRATE_E` = 0

$$T_1 = 2 \cdot x \cdot \left(\text{FLOOR} \left[\frac{2^{38} \cdot \text{PQT Startup Timer}}{2^{\text{SRATE_E}} \cdot (\text{SRATE_M} + 2^{20}) \cdot x} \right] + 1 \right) \cdot \frac{1}{f_{\text{XOSC}}} + \frac{40}{f_{\text{XOSC}}}$$

Equation 15: T_1 when `SRATE_E` ≠ 0

The different PQT startup timer values enables a tradeoff between speed and accuracy as preamble search will not be gated before `PQT_VALID` is asserted. `PQT_VALID` can be monitored on a GPIO pin by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = PQT_VALID (12)`.

6.9 RSSI

The AGC module returns an estimate on the signal strength received at the antenna called RSSI (Received Signal Strength Indicator). The RSSI is a 12 bits two's complement number with 0.0625 dB resolution hence ranging from -128 to 127 dBm. A value of -128 dBm indicates that the RSSI is invalid. The RSSI can be found by reading `RSSI1.RSSI_11_4` and `RSSI0.RSSI_3_0`. It should be noted that for most applications using the 8 MSB bits of the RSSI, with 1 dB resolution, is good enough. Please note that when using Zero-IF, the RSSI will saturates at ~-50 dBm.

To get a correct RSSI value a calibrated RSSI offset value should be added to the value given by `RSSI[11:0]` (the RSSI offset will be a negative number). The RSSI offset value can be found by input a signal of known strength to the radio when `AGC_GAIN_ADJUST.GAIN_ADJUSTMENT` is `0x00`⁹.

Example:

Assume a -70 dBm signal into the antenna and `RSSI[11:0] = 0x200 (32)` when `AGC_GAIN_ADJUST.GAIN_ADJUSTMENT = 0x00`.

This means that the offset is -102 dB as $32 \text{ dBm} + (-102) \text{ dB} = -70 \text{ dBm}$.

When the offset is known it can be written to the `AGC_GAIN_ADJUST.GAIN_ADJUSTMENT` register field (`GAIN_ADJUSTMENT = 0x9A (-102)`). When the same signal is input to the antenna, the `RSSI[11:0]` register will be `0xBA0 (-70)`.

The RSSI value is output from a configurable moving average filter in order to reduce uncertainty in the RSSI estimates. It is as such possible to trade RSSI computation speed/update rate against RSSI accuracy. This trade-off is determined by configuring the `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT` register. This register field gives the number of new input samples to the moving average filter (internal RSSI estimates) that are required before the next update of the RSSI value¹⁰. The `RSSI_VALID` signal will be asserted from the first RSSI update. `RSSI_VALID` is available on a GPIO by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = RSSI_VALID (13)` or can be read from the `RSSI0` register.

Carrier Sense (CS) indication will also be affected by the setting of `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT`. After the RSSI is valid it will be continuously compared to the CS threshold set in the `AGC_CS_THR` register, but since the RSSI update rate is given by the `RSSI_VALID_CNT` register field, this will in practice limit the CS update rate as well. The exception is when the CS threshold is changed while in RX mode. The `CARRIER_SENSE` signal will then be updated immediately (if needed). For more info on CS, see Section 6.9.1. Figure 15 shows when CS is updated with respect to the RSSI.

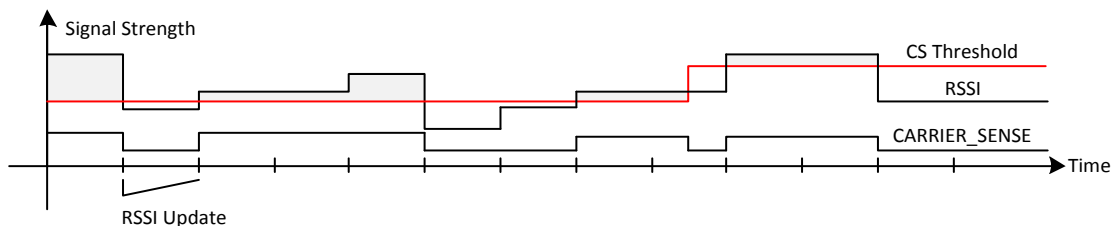


Figure 15: CS vs. RSSI_UPDATE

Figure 16 shows an example of the behavior of RSSI specific signals given two different values for the `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT` register value (0 and 10_b).

⁹ The RSSI offset changes if `MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN` is changed

¹⁰ By setting the `IOCFG3.GPIO3_CFG` or `IOCFG2.GPIO2_CFG = RSSI_UPDATE (14)`, a pulse will occur on GPIO3 or GPIO2 each time the RSSI value is updated

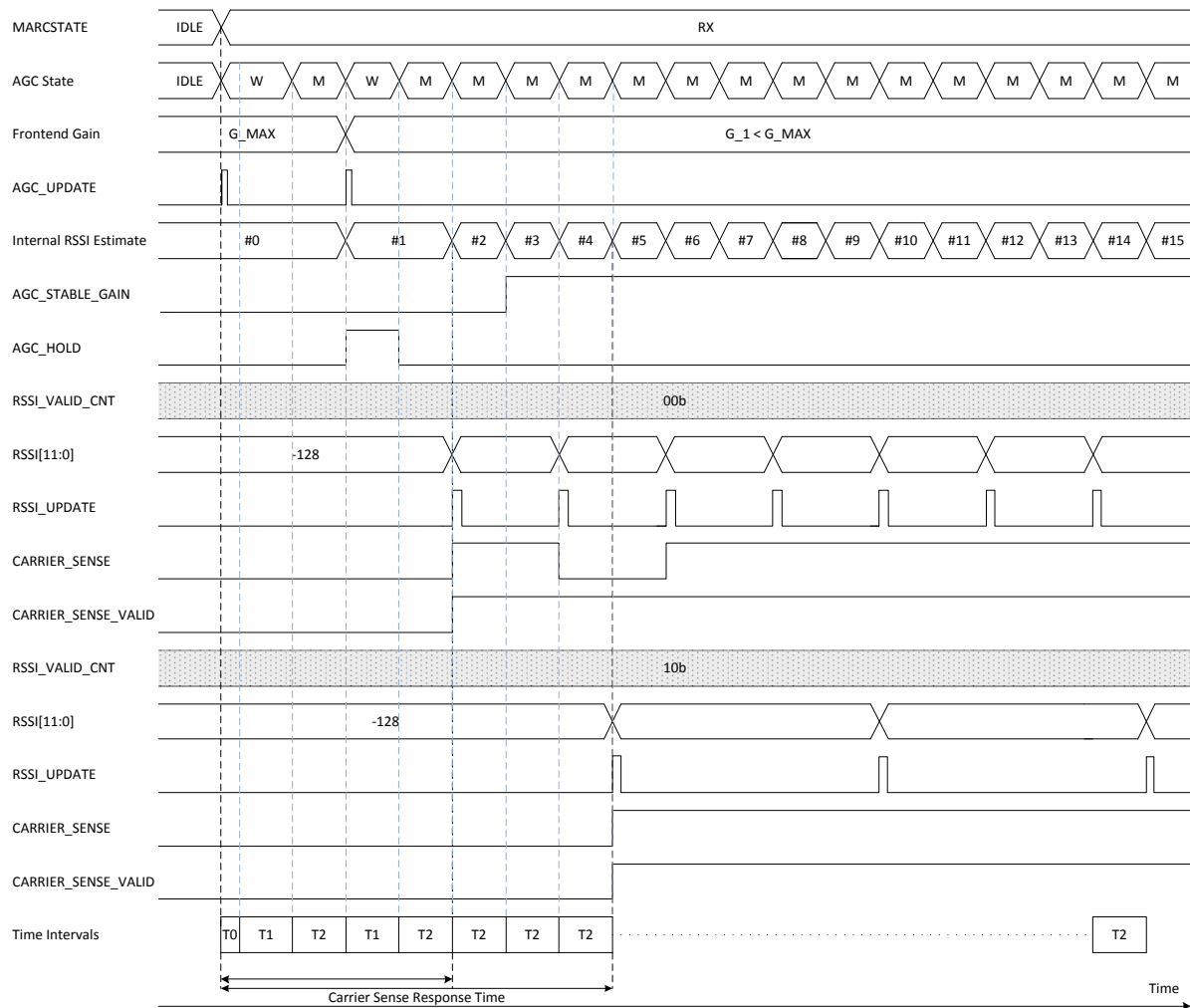


Figure 16: RSSI/CS Timing Diagram

T0: Start-up delay before RSSI measurements can begin. This delay is dependent on demodulator settings and can be found using Table 21, Table 22, and Equation 18.

T1: The time the AGC waits after adjusting the front end gain to allow signal transients to decay before the next signal strength measurement can take place. T1 can be calculated using Equation 16.

T2: The time the AGC uses to measure the signal strength and potentially adjust the gain. T2 can be calculated using Equation 17.

The CS response time is the time it takes before `CARRIER_SENSE_VALID` is asserted. This is the maximum time the radio will be in RX state when RX termination based on CS is enabled (see Section 9.5.2 for more details). The CS response time is given by Equation 19.

Figure 16 shows an example of how RSSI computation speed/update rate can be traded against RSSI accuracy. In the case where `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT = 0` the number of new input samples to the moving average filter is 2, making the CS response time short but might lead to a less robust CS indication on the second RSSI update. In the case where `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT = 10b` (5 samples) there are no failing CS, but the response time is longer.

`BB_CIC_DECFACT`¹¹ is found in register `CHAN_BW` while `AGC_SETTLE_WAIT` and `AGC_WIN_SIZE` register fields are found in the `AGC_CFG1` register. `CARRIER_SENSE_GATE` is found in `MDMCFG1` and `DCFILT_FREEZE_COEFF` is found in `DCFILT_CFG`. The decimation factor is 20 or 32, given by the `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT` register field.

$$T1 = \frac{(16 \cdot AGC_SETTLE_WAIT + 48) \cdot BB_CIC_DECFACT \cdot Decimation\ Factor}{f_{XOSC}} [s]$$

Equation 16: T1

$$T2 \leq \frac{2^{AGC_WIN_SIZE+4} \cdot BB_CIC_DECFACT \cdot Decimation\ Factor + 46}{f_{XOSC}} [s]$$

Equation 17: T2

| Configuration Register Fields/Conditions | | T0 |
|--|-------------------------------|---|
| CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS | CHAN_BW.BB_CIC_DECFACT > 0x01 | |
| 0 | 0 | D ₀ + D ₂ + D ₄ |
| 0 | 1 | D ₀ + D ₁ + D ₃ + D ₅ |
| 1 | 0 | D ₀ + D ₁ |
| 1 | 1 | D ₀ + D ₁ + D ₃ + D ₅ |

Table 21: T0 Matrix

¹¹ If `BB_CIC_DECFACT = 0`, use a value of 1

| Delay | Equation (all delays are given in seconds) |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| D₀ | $\frac{16 \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} + 74}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₁¹² | $\frac{(1 - \text{DCFILT_FREEZE_COEFF}) \cdot (62 + \text{CARRIER_SENSE_GATE} \cdot (2^{(5+x)} - 1)) \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 2}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₂¹² | $\frac{(62 + \text{CARRIER_SENSE_GATE} \cdot (2^{(5+x)} - 1)) \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 2}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₃ | $\frac{(16 \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} - 2) \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 2}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₄ | $\frac{(35 - \text{DCFILT_FREEZE_COEFF}) \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 2}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₅ | $\frac{68 \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} \cdot \text{Decimation Factor}}{f_{XOSC}}$ |
| D₆ | $\frac{(\text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} - 2) \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 2}{f_{XOSC}}$ |

Table 22: D₀ - D₆

$$T0 \leq \sum \text{Applicable Delays} |_{\text{Current Configuration}}$$

Equation 18: T0

The maximum carrier sense response time is given by Equation 19.

$$\text{CS Response Time} \leq T0 + (T1 + T2) \cdot (2^{\text{RSSI_VALID_CNT}} + 1)$$

Equation 19: Max CS Response Time [s]

If number of AGC_UPDATE pulses before the first RSSI update is known, the CS response time is given by Equation 20, where x = # of AGC_UPDATE pulses before first RSSI_UPDATE (x is greater or equal to 1).

$$\text{CS Response Time} \leq T0 + T1 \cdot x + T2 \cdot (2^{\text{RSSI_VALID_CNT}} + 1)$$

Equation 20: CS Response Time [s] (# of gain reductions is known)

¹² x = DCFILT_CFG.DCFILT_BW when DCFILT_CFG.DCFILT_BW < 5, else it is 4

In cases where `AGC_CFG1.AGC_SYNC_BEHAVIOR` is set to freeze the RSSI value after a sync word is detected, it is important that preamble and sync word is long enough so that the RSSI represent the RSSI of the packet and not of noise received prior to the preamble.

Assume a symbol rate of 2.4 ksp/s and the following register configurations ($f_{\text{xosc}} = 32 \text{ MHz}$):

- `CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT = 0`
- `CHAN_BW.BB_CIC_DECFACT = 8`
- `AGC_CFG1.AGC_WIN_SIZE = 2`
- `AGC_CFG0.RSSI_VALID_CNT = 3`
- `AGC_CFG1.SETTLE_WAIT = 1`

Equation 19 can be used to find the max RSSI update rate. For this example it is assumed that the radio has been in RX for some time before a packet is received so T_0 can be ignored.

$$\text{RSSI Update Rate} \leq (T_1 + T_2) \cdot (2^{\text{RSSI_VALID_CNT}} + 1)$$

$$T_1 = \frac{(16 \cdot \text{AGC_SETTLE_WAIT} + 48) \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} \cdot \text{Decimation Factor}}{f_{\text{xosc}}} = \frac{(16 \cdot 1 + 48) \cdot 8 \cdot 20}{32 \cdot 10^6} = 320 \text{ us}$$

$$T_2 \leq \frac{2^{\text{AGC_WIN_SIZE}+4} \cdot \text{BB_CIC_DECFACT} \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} + 46}{f_{\text{xosc}}} = \frac{2^{2+4} \cdot 8 \cdot 20 + 46}{32 \cdot 10^6} = 321.44 \text{ us}$$

$$\text{RSSI Update Rate} \leq (320 + 321.44) \cdot (2^3 + 1) = 5.77 \text{ ms}$$

To guarantee that the RSSI measurement is done during the packet and not on noise, preamble + sync word should be greater than twice the RSSI update rate.

With a symbol rate of 2.4 ksp/s this means that a minimum of 28 bits preamble/sync must be received for the RSSI readout to be correct (assume that $R_{\text{Bit}}/R_{\text{Symbol}} = 1$). For this example it is assumed that the radio has been in RX for a time longer than the max CS response time (see Equation 19) when the preamble and sync word is received.

6.9.1 Carrier Sense (CS)

Carrier Sense (CS) is asserted when the RSSI is above a programmable CS threshold, `AGC_CS_THR`, and de-asserted when RSSI is below the same threshold. The CS threshold should be set high enough so that CS is de-asserted when only background noise is present and low enough so that CS is asserted when a wanted signal is present. Different usage of CS includes:

- Sync word qualifier: When `MDMCFG1.CARRIER_SENSE_GATE = 1`, the demodulator will not start to look for a sync word before CS is asserted
- Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) and TX on CCA
- Avoid interference from other RF sources in the ISM band
- RX termination

The latter is described in Section 9.5. By setting the `IOCFGX.GPIOX_CFG = CARRIER_SENSE` (17), GPIOx will indicate if a carrier is present. The CS signal is evaluated each time a new internal RSSI estimate is computed. The `CARRIER_SENSE` signal must only be interpreted when it is valid, as indicated by `CARRIER_SENSE_VALID`. This signal can be routed to GPIOX by setting `IOCFGX.GPIOX_CFG = CARRIER_SENSE_VALID` (16) to help evaluate this in real-time. The two signals can also be read from the `RSSI0` register.

6.10 Collision Detector

If a packet is currently being received by the radio (data is put in the RX FIFO) when a new packet, with higher signal energy, appears on the air and blocks the packet being received, a collision has found place. A collision can be handled in several different ways.

- Not handled. The current packet received will have errors and can be discarded. This method will work well in most systems as RF protocols have capabilities for re-transmissions to solve these issues.
- RX can be terminated and resumed later.
- RX can be restarted to receive the new packet. For this to be successful, the new packet must have signal energy that is sufficiently higher than the current packet to allow correct demodulation. This scenario is mainly for high throughput protocols where nodes communicate with several nodes at various distances.

CC112X has several signals that can be used to indicate a collision. These are `RSSI_STEP_FOUND`, `RSSI_STEP_EVENT`, `COLLISION_FOUND`, and `COLLISION_EVENT` described in Table 10. Section 6.10.1 gives an example on how collision detection can be implemented.

6.10.1 RSSI Based Detection

During packet reception a collision can be detected as a step in RSSI. When the first packet is detected, the carrier sense level can be changed to a value higher than the RSSI for the current packet. If a new packet with higher signal power appears on the air, a carrier sense interrupt will tell the MCU to restart RX. The SRX strobe can be used to immediately restart the demodulator to catch the incoming packet. Since an SFRX strobe cannot be issued from RX state one should read the `NUM_RXBYTES` register to find out how many bytes belong to the first packet.

6.11 Clear Channel Assessment (CCA)

The Clear Channel Assessment (CCA) is used to indicate if the current channel is free or busy. The current CCA state is viewable on GPIO1 or GPIO3 by setting `IOCFG1/3.GPIO1/3_CFG = CCA_STATUS` (15). There are also two other flags related to the CCA feature available. These are `TXONCCA_DONE` and `TXONCCA_FAILED` and are available on GPIO2 and GPIO0 respectively by using the same `IOCFG` configuration as for `CCA_STATUS`. `TXONCCA_DONE` is a pulse occurring when a decision has been made as to whether the channel is busy or not and `TXONCCA_FAILED` indicates if the radio went to TX or not after `TXONCCA_DONE` was asserted.

`PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE` selects the mode to use when determining CCA.

When an `STX` or `SFSTXON` command strobe is given while **CC112X** is in the RX state, the TX or FSTXON state is only entered if the clear channel requirements are fulfilled (`CCA_STATUS` is asserted). Otherwise, the chip will remain in RX. If the channel then becomes available, the radio will not enter TX or FSTXON state before a new strobe command is sent on the SPI interface¹³. This feature is called TX on CCA/LBT. Five CCA requirements can be programmed:

¹³ If `PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE = 100b` (LBT) the radio will try to enter TX mode again automatically until the channel is clear and TX mode is being entered

- Always (CCA disabled, always goes to TX)
- If RSSI is below threshold
- Unless currently receiving a packet
- Both the above (RSSI below threshold and not currently receiving a packet)
- If RSSI is below threshold and ETSI LBT [2] requirements are met

6.12 Listen Before Talk (LBT)

ETSI EN 300 220-1 V2.3.1 [2] has specific requirements for LBT. To simplify compliance **CC112X** has built in HW support to automate the LBT algorithm, including random back-offs. The requirements are taken from the ETSI specifications, and a summary is shown below.

6.12.1 LBT Minimum Listening Time

“The minimum listening time is defined as the minimum time that the equipment listens for a received signal at or above the LBT threshold level (.....) immediately prior to transmission to determine whether the intended channel is available for use.

The listening time shall consist of the "minimum fixed listening time" and an additional pseudo random part. If during the listening mode another user is detected on the intended channel, the listening time shall commence from the instant that the intended channel is free again. Alternatively, the equipment may select another channel and again start the listen time before transmission.”

Changing channel is not supported in HW and must be performed by the MCU.

6.12.2 Limit for Minimum Listening Time

“The total listen time, t_L , consists of a fixed part, t_F , and a pseudo random part, t_{PS} , as the following:

$$t_L = t_F + t_{PS}$$

- The fixed part of the minimum listening time, t_F , shall be 5 ms.*
- The pseudo random listening time t_{PS} shall be randomly varied between 0 ms and a value of 5 ms or more in equal steps of approximately 0,5 ms as the following:*
 - If the channel is free from traffic at the beginning of the listen time, t_L , and remains free throughout the fixed part of the listen time, t_F , then the pseudo random part, t_{PS} , is automatically set to zero by the equipment itself.*
 - If the channel is occupied by traffic when the equipment either starts to listen or during the listen period, then the listen time commences from the instant that the intended channel is free. In this situation the total listen time t_L shall comprise t_F and the pseudo random part, t_{PS} .*

The limit for total listen time for the receiver consists of the sum of a) and b) together.”

If LBT is enabled (`PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE = 100b`) the **CC112X** will run the algorithm until successful transmission.

6.13 Link Quality Indicator (LQI)

The Link Quality Indicator is a metric of the current quality of the received signal. If `PKT_CFG1.APPEND_STATUS` is enabled, the value is automatically added to the last byte appended after the payload. The value can also be read from the `LQI_VAL` register. The LQI gives an estimate of how easily a received signal can be demodulated. LQI is best used as a relative measurement of the link quality (a low value indicates a better link than what a high value does), since the value is dependent on the modulation format.

7 Transmit Configuration

7.1 PA Output Power Programming

PA power ramping is used to improve spectral efficiency of the system by reducing the out of band signal energy created by abrupt changes in the output power. PA output power ramping is used when starting/ending a transmission and this feature is always enabled. The power ramping is very flexible and can be controlled by a configurable, piecewise linear function.

The RF output power level from the device is programmed with the `PA_CFG2.PA_POWER_RAMP` register field. The power level resolution is 0.5 dB.

$$\text{Output Power} = \frac{\text{PA_POWER_RAMP} + 1}{2} - 18 [\text{dBm}]$$

Equation 21: Output Power¹⁴

Where $3 \leq \text{PA_POWER_RAMP} \leq 64$

The shaped power ramping is controlled by the `PA_CFG1` register. The shaped power ramp up curve passes through two intermediate power levels from off-state to programmed output power level (`PA_CFG2.PA_POWER_RAMP`). The intermediate power levels and total ramp time can be configured. For the shaped ramp up the output power level is split into 16 sections (see Figure 17) where 1 equals the output power level. The two intermediate power levels are defined using these 16 sections. The first intermediate power level can be programmed within the power level range 0 - 7/16 through `PA_CFG1.FIRST_IPL`. The second intermediate power level can be programmed within power range of 0.5 - 15/16 through `PA_CFG1.SECOND_IPL`. In Figure 17, `FIRST_IPL` = 011_b and `SECOND_IPL` = 110_b.

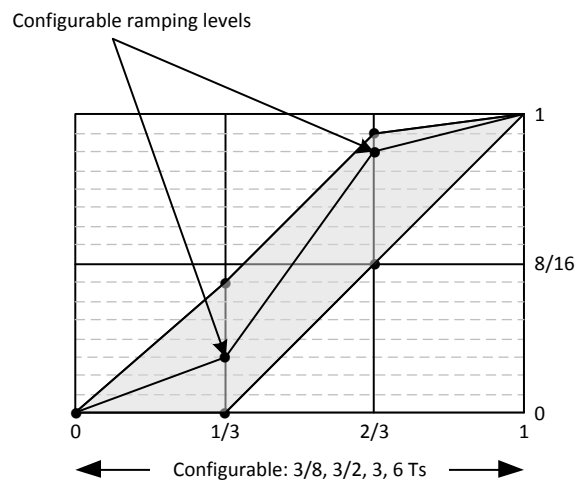


Figure 17: PA Power Ramping Control (configurable in the grey area)

The PA ramp up time (and ramp down time) is $\frac{3}{8}$, $\frac{3}{2}$, 3, or 6 symbols and is configured through `PA_CFG1.PA_RAMP_SHAPE`.

7.2 OOK/ASK Bit Shaping

When using OOK/ASK bit shaping is implemented and the the OOK/ASK shape length is $\frac{1}{32}$, $\frac{1}{16}$, $\frac{1}{8}$, or $\frac{1}{4}$ symbols (configured through `PA_CFG1.PA_RAMP_SHAPE`).

¹⁴ This equation is an approximation. SmartRF Studio provides recommended values for different output powers based on characterization.

8 Packet Handling Hardware Support

The **CC112X** has built-in hardware support for packet oriented radio protocols.

In transmit mode, the packet handler can be configured to add the following elements to the packet stored in the TX FIFO:

- A programmable number of preamble bytes
- An 11, 16, 18, 24 or 32 bit synchronization word
- A 2 byte CRC checksum computed over the data field.
- Whitening of the data with a PN9 sequence

In receive mode, the packet handling support will de-construct the data packet by implementing the following (if enabled):

- Preamble detection
- Sync word detection
- CRC computation and CRC check
- One byte address check
- Packet length check (length byte checked against a programmable maximum length)
- De-whitening

Optionally, two status bytes (see Table 23 and Table 24) with RSSI value, Link Quality Indication, and CRC status can be appended in the RX FIFO by setting `PKT_CFG1.APPEND_STATUS = 1`.

| Bit | Field Name | Description |
|-----|------------|-------------|
| 7:0 | RSSI | RSSI value |

**Table 23: Received Packet Status Byte 1
(first byte appended after the data)**

| Bit | Field Name | Description |
|-----|------------|--|
| 7 | CRC_OK | 1: CRC for received data OK (or CRC disabled or TX mode) 0: CRC error in received data |
| 6:0 | LQI | Indicating the link quality |

**Table 24: Received Packet Status Byte 2
(second byte appended after the data)**

8.1 Standard Packet Format

The format of the data packet can be configured and consists of the following items (see Figure 18):

- Preamble
- Synchronization word
- Optional length byte
- Optional address byte
- Payload
- Optional 2 byte CRC

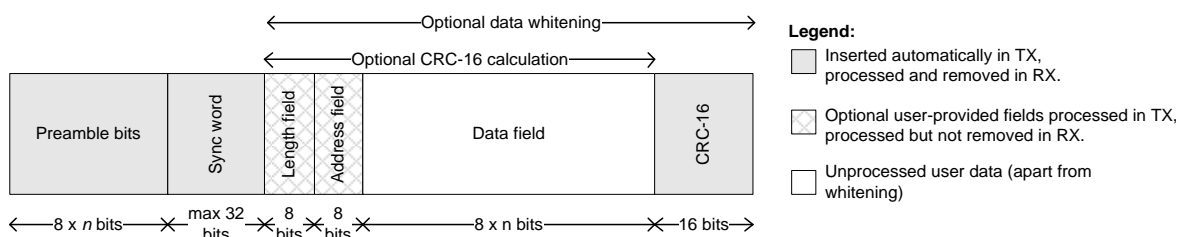


Figure 18: Packet Format

The preamble pattern is an alternating sequence of ones and zeros (1010.../0101.../00110011.../11001100...) programmable through the `PREAMBLE_CFG1.PREAMBLE_WORD` register field. The minimum length of the preamble is programmable through the `PREAMBLE_CFG1.NUM_PREAMBLE` register field. When strobing TX, the modulator will start transmitting a preamble. When the programmed number of preamble bytes has been transmitted, the modulator will send the sync word and then data from the TX FIFO. If the TX FIFO is empty, the modulator will continue to send preamble bytes until the first byte is written to the TX FIFO. The modulator will then send the sync word and then the data bytes.

The sync word is set in the `SYNC3/2/1/0` registers. The sync word provides byte synchronization of the incoming packet. Non-supported sync word lengths can be emulated by using parts of the preamble pattern in the `SYNC` registers.

CC112X supports both fixed packet length protocols and variable packet length protocols. Variable or fixed packet length mode can be used for packets up to 255 bytes. For longer packets, infinite packet length mode must be used. The packet length is defined as the payload data and the optional address byte, excluding the optional length byte, the optional CRC, and the optional append status.

8.1.1 Fixed Packet Length

Fixed packet length mode is selected by setting `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 00`. The desired packet length is set by the `PKT_LEN` register.

To support non-byte oriented protocols, fixed packet length mode supports packet lengths of n bytes + m bits, where n is programmed through the `PKT_LEN` register and m is programmed through `PKT_CFG0.PKT_BIT_LEN`. If $m \neq 0$, only m bits of the last byte written to the TX FIFO is transmitted and RX mode is terminated when the last m bits of the packet is received. This is very useful in low power systems where it is important not to stay in TX/RX longer than necessary. CRC is not supported when `PKT_CFG0.PKT_BIT_LEN` $\neq 0$. In RX, you will read zero's from the $(8 - m)$ LSBs in the last byte in the RX FIFO.

Note: If `PKT_LEN = 0x00` and `PKT_CFG0.PKT_BIT_LEN` $\neq 000$ the packet length is between 1 and 7 bits long (given by the `PKT_BIT_LEN` register field). If `PKT_LEN = 0x00` and `PKT_CFG0.PKT_BIT_LEN = 000` the packet length is 256 bytes.

8.1.2 Variable Packet Length

In variable packet length mode, `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 01`, the packet length is configured by the first byte after the sync word. The packet length is defined as the payload data and optional address field, excluding the length byte and the optional CRC. The `PKT_LEN` register is used to set the maximum packet length allowed in RX. Any packet received with a length byte with a value greater than `PKT_LEN` will be discarded.

By setting `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 11b` only the 5 LSB of the length byte is used for length configuration while the 3 MSB are treated as normal data. Maximum packet length is hence 32 bytes. The only difference from standard variable length mode is the masking of 3 MSB bits of the received packet length byte, configured through `LENGTH_CONFIG`.

8.1.3 Infinite Packet Length

With `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 10b`, the packet length is set to infinite and transmission and reception will continue until turned off manually. As described in the next section, this can be used to support packet formats with different length configuration than natively supported by **CC112X**.

Note: The minimum packet length supported (excluding the optional length byte and CRC) is one byte of payload data.

8.1.4 Arbitrary Length Field Configuration

The packet length register, `PKT_LEN`, can be reprogrammed during receive and transmit (this is also the case for the `PKT_BIT_LEN` register field in the `PKT_CFG0` register). In combination with fixed packet length mode (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 00`) this opens the possibility to have a different length field configuration than supported for variable length packets (in variable packet length mode the length byte is the first byte after the sync word). At the start of reception, the packet length is set to a large value. The MCU reads out enough bytes to interpret the length field in the packet. Then the `PKT_LEN` value is set according to this value. The end of packet will occur when the byte counter in the packet handler is equal to the `PKT_LEN` register. Thus, the MCU must be able to program the correct length before the internal counter reaches the packet length.

8.1.5 Packet Length > 255

`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG` can also be reprogrammed during TX and RX. This opens the possibility to transmit and receive packets that are longer than 256 bytes and still be able to use the packet handling hardware support. At the start of the packet, the infinite packet length mode (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 10b`) must be active. On the TX side, the `PKT_LEN` register is set to $\text{mod}(\text{length}, 256)$. On the RX side the MCU reads out enough bytes to interpret the length field in the packet and sets the `PKT_LEN` register to $\text{mod}(\text{length}, 256)$ ¹⁵. When less than 256 bytes remains of the packet, the MCU disables infinite packet length mode and activates fixed packet length mode (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 00`). When the internal byte counter reaches the `PKT_LEN` value, the transmission or reception ends (the radio enters the state determined by `RFEND_CFG0.TXOFF_MODE` or `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE`). Automatic CRC appending/checking can also be used (by setting `PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 01` or `10b`).

When for example a 600-byte packet is to be transmitted, the MCU should do the following.

- Set `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 2`
- Pre-program the `PKT_LEN` register to $\text{mod}(600, 256) = 88$
- Transmit at least 345 bytes ($600 - 255$), for example by filling the 128-byte TX FIFO three times (384 bytes transmitted)
- Set `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 0`
- The transmission ends when the packet counter reaches 88. A total of 600 bytes are transmitted.

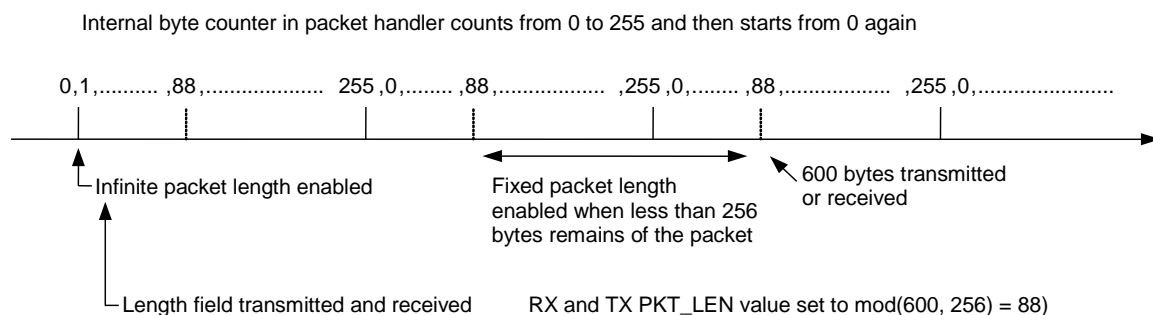


Figure 19: Packet Length > 255

¹⁵ Given two positive numbers, a dividend x and a divisor y , $\text{mod}(x, y)$ can be thought of as the remainder when dividing x by y . For instance, the expression $\text{mod}(5, 4)$ would evaluate to 1 because 5 divided by 4 leaves a remainder of 1.

8.1.6 Data Whitening

From a radio perspective, the ideal over the air data are random and DC free. This results in the smoothest power distribution over the occupied bandwidth. This also gives the regulation loops in the receiver uniform operation conditions (no data dependencies).

Real data often contain long sequences of zeros and ones making it difficult to track the data bits. In these cases, performance can be improved by whitening the data before transmitting, and de-whitening the data in the receiver.

With **CC112X**, this can be done automatically. By setting `PKT_CFG1.WHITE_DATA = 1`, all data, except the preamble and the sync word will be XORed with a 9-bit pseudo-random (PN9) sequence before being transmitted. This is shown in Figure 20. At the receiver end, the data are XORed with the same pseudo-random sequence. In this way, the whitening is reversed, and the original data appear in the receiver. The PN9 sequence is initialized to all 1's.

If **CC112X** is set up to transmit random data, the PN9 whitening sequence will be transmitted (see Table 25).

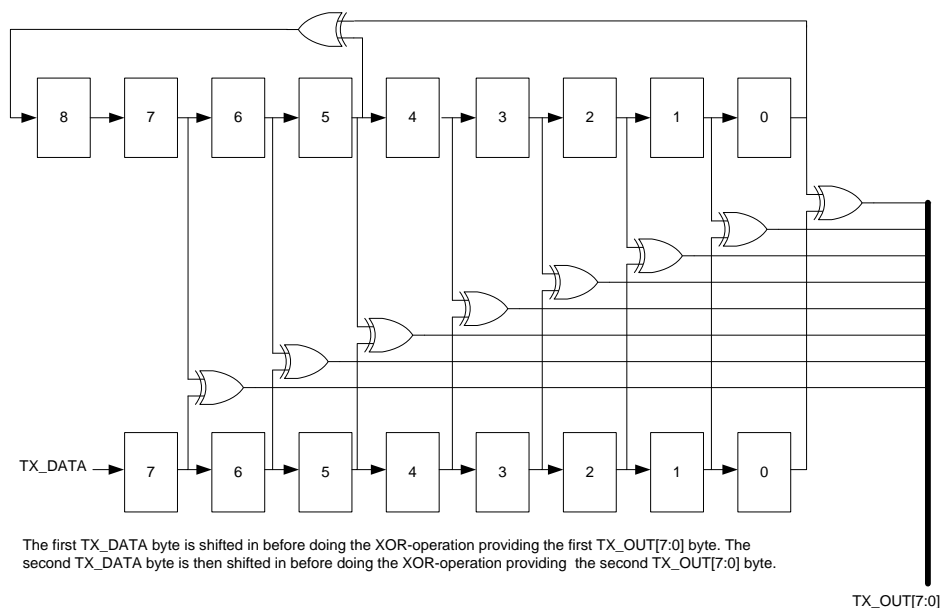


Figure 20: Data Whitening in TX Mode

Assume the following bytes should be transmitted: 0xAB, 0x80, 0xFF, 0x00

The first byte is XORed with 0xFF (initial value)

$$0xAB \oplus 0xFF = 0x54$$

Table 25 shows how the bit shifting and XORing of bit 5 and bit 0 gives the bytes that the remaining bytes in the packet should be XORed with.

| 8 (5 ⊕ 0) | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

Table 25: PN9 Whitening Sequence

0x80 ⊕ 0xE1 = 0x61

0xFF ⊕ 0x1D = 0xE2

0x00 ⊕ 0x9A = 0x9A

.

The complete packet will look like this (assume default preamble, sync word, and CRC configuration):

0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0x93, 0x0B, 0x51, 0xDE, 0x54, 0x61, 0xE2, 0x9A, 0xF9, 0x9D

8.1.7 Data Byte Swap

If the `PKT_CFG1.BYTE_SWAP_EN` register field is set then the bits in each byte are swapped, meaning that bit 0 becomes bit 7, bit 1 becomes bit 6 etc. until bit 7 becomes bit 0.

In TX mode all bytes in the TX FIFO are swapped before optional CRC calculation and whitening are performed.

In RX mode the data byte is swapped after all the processing is done, meaning that de-whitening and CRC calculation are done on the original received data, and the swapping is done right before the actual writing to the RX FIFO. This means that if using address filtering (see Section 8.2.1) is used when `PKT_CFG1.BYTE_SWAP_EN = 1`, the user should swap the address manually in the `DEV_ADDR` register in order to match the received address due to the fact that the packet engine compares the address register to the received address before the swapping is done.

Figure 21 shows the data sent over the air vs. the data written to the TX FIFO when byte swap is enabled (assume that whitening and CRC calculation are disabled). If the receiver uses address filtering, the address should be programmed to be 0xEA.

Data written to TX FIFO

| 0x03 | 0x57 | 0x26 | 0xB2 |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 1 | 0 1 0 1 0 1 1 1 | 0 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 | 1 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 |

Data sent on the air

| 0xC0 | 0xEA | 0x64 | 0x4D |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 | 1 1 1 0 1 0 1 0 | 0 1 1 0 0 1 0 0 | 0 1 0 0 1 1 0 1 |

Figure 21: Data Byte Swap

8.1.8 UART Mode

If UART mode is enabled (`PKT_CFG0.UART_MODE_EN = 1`), the packet engine inserts and removes start/stop bits automatically. In this mode the packet engine will emulate UART back-to-back transmissions typically done over an asynchronous RF interface, to enable communication with simple RF devices without packet support.

The start and stop bits are not handled as data, only inserted/removed in the data stream to/from the modem, hence all packet features are available in this mode. The value of the start/stop bits is configurable through the `PKT_CFG0.UART_SWAP_EN` register field.

If whitening is enabled, only the data bits are affected, not the start/stop bits.

A "framing error" occurs in RX mode when the designated "start" and "stop" bits are not received as expected. As the "start" bit is used to identify the beginning of an incoming byte it acts as a reference for the remaining bits. If the "start" and "stop" bits are not in their expected value, it means that the data is not in line and a framing error will occur (the `UART_FRAMING_ERROR` signal will be asserted). Framing errors will not stop the on-going reception.

8.2 Packet Filtering in Receive Mode

CC112X supports three different types of packet-filtering; address filtering, maximum length filtering, and CRC filtering.

8.2.1 Address Filtering

Setting `PKT_CFG1.ADDR_CHECK_CFG` to any other value than zero enables the address filtering where the packet handler engine will compare the address field in the packet (see Figure 18) with the programmed node address in the `DEV_ADDR` register. If `PKT_CFG1.ADDR_CHECK_CFG = 10b` it will in addition check against the 0x00 broadcast address, or both the 0x00 and 0xFF broadcast addresses when `PKT_CFG1.ADDR_CHECK_CFG = 11b`. If the received address matches a valid address, the packet is received and written into the RX FIFO. If the address match fails, the packet is discarded and the radio controller will either restart RX or go to IDLE dependent on the `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN` setting (the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting is ignored¹⁶).

8.2.2 Maximum Length Filtering

In variable packet length mode, `PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 01b`, the `PKT_LEN` register value is used to set the maximum allowed packet length. If the received length byte has a larger value than this, the packet is discarded and the radio controller will either restart RX or go to IDLE dependent on the `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN` setting (the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting is ignored).

8.2.3 CRC Filtering

The filtering of a packet when CRC check fails is enabled by setting `FIFO_CFG.CRC_AUTOFLUSH = 1`. The CRC auto flush function will only flush the packet received with bad CRC, other packets will remain unchanged in the RX FIFO. After auto flushing the faulty packet, the radio controller will either restart RX or go to IDLE dependent on the `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN` setting (the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting is ignored).

When using the auto flush function, the maximum packet length is 127 bytes in variable packet length mode and 128 bytes in fixed packet length mode. Note that when `PKT_CFG1.APPEND_STATUS` is enabled, the maximum allowed packet length is reduced by two bytes in order to make room in the RX FIFO for the two status bytes appended at the end of the packet. The MCU must not read from the current packet until the CRC has been checked as OK.

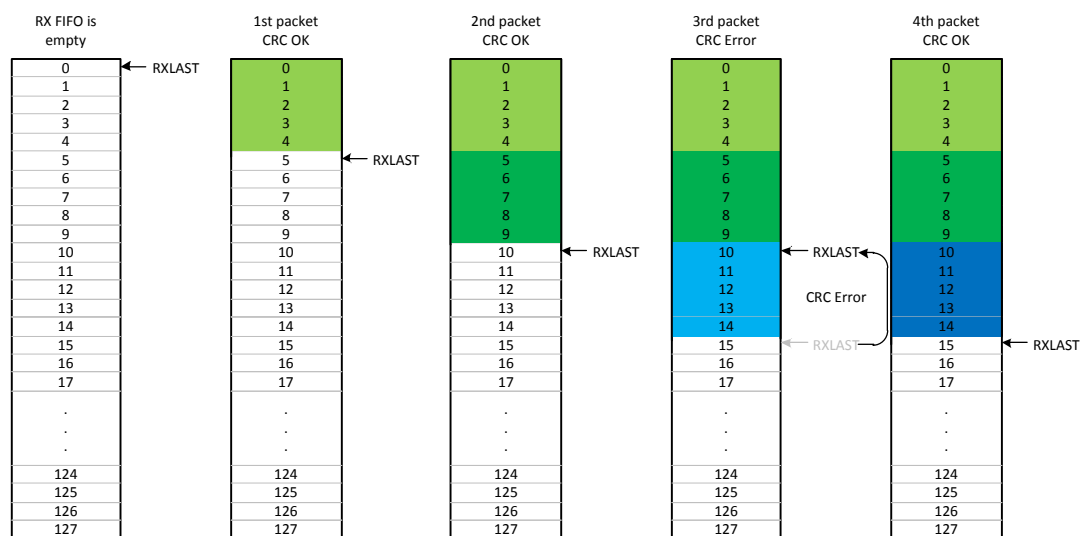


Figure 22: CRC Autoflush of Faulty Packet

¹⁶ `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` can be changed while in active mode

8.2.4 Auto Acknowledge

By configuring the radio to enter TX after a packet has been received (`RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE = TX`) enabling termination on bad packets (`RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN = 1`) automatic acknowledgement of packets can be achieved. The Ack. packet should be written to the TX FIFO before RX mode is being entered. With the settings described above, receiving a bad packet (error in address, length, or CRC) will have the radio enter IDLE state while receiving a good packet will cause the radio to enter TX state and transmit the packet residing in the TX FIFO.

8.3 Packet Handling in Transmit Mode

The payload that is to be transmitted must be written into the TX FIFO. The first byte written must be the length byte when variable packet length is enabled (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 1`). The length byte has a value equal to the payload of the packet (including the optional address byte). If address recognition is enabled in the receiver (`PKT_CFG1.ADDR_CHECK_CFG ≠ 0`) the second byte written to the TX FIFO must be the address byte (as the address is not automatically inserted).

If fixed packet length is enabled (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 0`), the first byte written to the TX FIFO should be the address (assuming the receiver uses address recognition).

The modulator will first send the programmed number of preamble bytes configured through the `PREAMBLE_CFG1.NUM_PREAMBLE` register field. If data is available in the TX FIFO, the modulator will send the sync word (programmed through `SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE` and `SYNC3/2/1/0`) followed by the payload in the TX FIFO. If CRC is enabled (`PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 1` or `10b`), the checksum is calculated over all the data pulled from the TX FIFO, and the result is sent as two extra bytes following the payload data. If the TX FIFO runs empty before the complete packet has been transmitted, the radio will enter `TX_FIFO_ERR` state. The only way to exit this state is by issuing an `SFTX` strobe. Writing to the TX FIFO after it has underflowed will not restart TX mode.

If whitening is enabled, everything following the sync words will be whitened. Whitening is enabled by setting `PKT_CFG1.WHITE_DATA = 1`. For more details on whitening, please see Section 8.1.6.

8.4 Packet Handling in Receive Mode

In receive mode, the radio will search for a valid sync word (if `SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE ≠ 0`) and when found, the demodulator has obtained both bit and byte synchronization and will receive the first payload byte. For more details on byte synchronization/sync word detection, please see Section 6.7

If whitening is enabled (`PKT_CFG1.WHITE_DATA = 1`), the data will be de-whitened at this stage.

When variable packet length mode is enabled (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 1`), the first byte is the length byte. The packet handler stores this value as the packet length and receives the number of bytes indicated by the length byte. If fixed packet length mode is used (`PKT_CFG0.LENGTH_CONFIG = 00`), the packet handler will accept the number of bytes programmed through the `PKT_LEN.PACKET_LENGTH` register field.

Next, the packet handler optionally checks the address (if `PKT_CFG1.ADDR_CHECK_CFG ≠ 0`) and only continues the reception if the address matches. If automatic CRC check is enabled (`PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 1` or `10b`), the packet handler computes CRC and matches it with the appended CRC checksum.

At the end of the payload, the packet handler will optionally write two extra packet status bytes (see Table 23 and Table 24) that contain CRC status, LQI, and RSSI value if `PKT_CFG1.APPEND_STATUS = 1`.

8.5 Packet Handling in Firmware

When implementing a packet oriented radio protocol in firmware, the MCU needs to know when a packet has been received/transmitted. Additionally, for packets longer than 128 bytes, the RX FIFO needs to be read while in RX and the TX FIFO needs to be refilled while in TX. This means that the MCU needs to know the number of bytes that can be read from or written to the RX FIFO and TX FIFO respectively. There are two possible solutions to get the necessary status information:

a) Interrupt Driven Solution

The GPIO pins can be used in both RX and TX to give an interrupt when a sync word has been received/transmitted or when a complete packet has been received/transmitted by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = PKT_SYNC_RXTX` (6). In addition, there are four configurations for the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` register that can be used as an interrupt source to provide information on how many bytes are in the RX FIFO and TX FIFO respectively (see 8.6 for more details).

b) SPI Polling

The `GPIO_STATUS` register can be polled at a given rate to get information about the current GPIO values. The `NUM_RXBYTES` and `NUM_TXBYTES` registers can be polled at a given rate to get information about the number of bytes in the RX FIFO and TX FIFO respectively. It is also possible to use `FIFO_NUM_RXBYTES.FIFO_RXBYTES` and `FIFO_NUM_TXBYTES.FIFO_TXBYTES`. These register fields give the number of bytes available in the RX FIFO and free bytes in the TX FIFO, and both register values saturates at 15.

8.6 TX FIFO and RX FIFO

The **CC112X** contains two 128 byte FIFOs, one for received data and one for transmit data. The SPI interface is used to read from the RX FIFO and write to the TX FIFO. Section 3.2.4 contains details on the SPI FIFO access. The FIFO controller will detect under/overflow in both the RX FIFO and the TX FIFO.

A signal will assert when the number of bytes in the FIFO is equal to or higher than a programmable threshold. This signal can be viewed on the GPIO pins and can be used for interrupt driven FIFO routines to avoid polling the `NUM_RXBYTES` and `NUM_TXBYTES` registers. The `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = RXFIFO_THR` (0) and the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = RXFIFO_THR_PKT` (1) configurations are associated with the RX FIFO while the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = TXFIFO_THR` (2) and the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = TXFIFO_THR_PKT` (3) configurations are associated with the TX FIFO.

The 7-bit `FIFO_CFG.FIFO_THR` setting is used to program threshold points. Table 26 lists the `FIFO_THR` settings and the corresponding thresholds for the RX and TX FIFO. The threshold value is coded in opposite directions for the two FIFOs to give equal margin to the overflow and underflow conditions when the threshold is reached.

| FIFO_THR | Bytes in TX FIFO | Bytes in RX FIFO |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| 0 | 127 | 1 |
| 1 | 126 | 2 |
| 2 | 125 | 3 |
| ... | ... | ... |
| 126 | 1 | 127 |
| 127 | 0 | 128 |

Table 26: FIFO_THR Settings and the Corresponding FIFO Thresholds

To simplify debug and advanced FIFO features, the full FIFO buffer is memory mapped and can be accessed directly(see Section 3.2.3). Both FIFO content and FIFO data pointers are accessible. This can be used to significantly reduce the SPI traffic, see examples below

1. In a hostile RF environment packets are lost and re-transmissions are often required. Normally the packet data must then be written again over the SPI interface. By using the direct FIFO access feature and changing the `TXFIRST` register to point to the head of the previous message, a re-transmission can be done without writing the packet over the SPI.
2. In many protocols only parts of the message is changed between each transmission (e.g. changing a read value from a sensor, incrementing a transmission counter). Direct FIFO access can then be used to change only the new data (the FIFOs are reached through the `0x3E` command, see Table 4), leaving the rest of the data unchanged. FIFO data pointers (`TXFIRST` and `TXLAST`) can then be manipulated to re-transmit the packet with changed data.

8.7 Transparent and Synchronous Serial Operation

Several features and modes of operation have been included in the **CC112X** to provide backward compatibility with legacy systems that cannot be supported by the built-in packet handling functionality. For new systems, it is recommended to use the built-in packet handling features, as they give more robust communication, significantly offload the microcontroller, and simplify software development. Serial mode is only supported for 2'ary modulations formats.

There are two serial modes and they are described in the two following sections.

8.7.1 Synchronous Serial Mode

In the synchronous serial mode, data is transferred on a two-wire serial interface. The **CC112X** provides a clock (`IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = SERIAL_CLK (8)`) that is used to set up new data on the data input line or sample data on the data output line. Data timing recovery is done automatically. The data pin is updated on the falling edge of the clock pin at the programmed symbol rate. Sync word insertion/detection may or may not be active, depending on the sync mode. If sync word detection is enabled (`SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE != 000`) the serial clock (`SERIAL_CLK`) will not be output on the GPIO before a sync word is transmitted/received. When `SYNC_MODE = 000` (blind mode) it is recommended to transmit a minimum of 4 bytes preamble.

Define a GPIO pin to be serial data clock for both TX and RX operation. For RX operation, another GPIO pin has to be defined as serial data output (`IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = SERIAL_RX (9)`).

For TX operation, the GPIO0 pin is explicitly used as serial data input. This is automatically done when in TX. In order to avoid internal I/O conflict, GPIO0 should be defined as tri-state. GPIO0 will be automatically tri-stated in TX if the GPIO0 is defined as serial clock or serial data output (`IOCFG0.GPIO0_CFG = 8 or 9`). If this is not the case, GPIO0 must be manually tri-stated by setting `IOCFG0.GPIO0_CFG = HIGHZ (48)`.

In synchronous serial mode the TX data must be set up on the falling edge of the data clock output from **CC112X**.

In addition to set `PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 1`, the following register fields must be set:

- `MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN = 0`
- `MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN = 0`
- `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 001001b (SERIAL_RX. Only necessary for RX mode)`
- `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 001000b (SERIAL_CLK)`
- `SERIAL_STATUS.IOC_SYNC_PINS_EN = 1 (Only necessary for TX mode17)`
- `PREAMBLE_CFG1.NUM_PREAMBLE = 0`

Synchronous serial mode is often used in applications needing to be backward compatible, and sync detection is disabled (`SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 000`) since the format of the sync word often do not match the supported sync word format. Best radio performance is however achieved when `SYNC_MODE != 000`. In cases where the packet has a preamble but not a sync word that matches the sync format supported by the **CC112X**, the radio can simply use the preamble as a sync word. Consider the case where a receiver wants to receive packets with 3 different addresses but no common sync word:

Packet 1: 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, Address1, Data0, Data 1, Data 2, ...

Packet 1: 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, Address2, Data0, Data 1, Data 2, ...

Packet 1: 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, 0xAA, Address3, Data0, Data 1, Data 2, ...

By setting `SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 010b` and `SYNC1 = SYNC0 = 0xAA` a sync word is detected somewhere within the preamble and the serial clock will be output on a GPIO when `SYNC_EVENT` is asserted. Now the MCU can manually start searching for the 3 different addresses. When this method is used `TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT` should be 0. In blind mode, `TOC_LIMIT` must be 1 or 11_b.

¹⁷ If this bit is set in RX mode, GPIO2 must be hardwired to 0 (`IOCFG2.GPIO2_CFG = HW0 (51)`)

8.7.2 Transparent Serial Mode

CC112X does not do any timing recovery and just outputs the hard limited baseband signal. In transparent serial mode the symbol rate programming does not affect operation. When transparent mode is enabled, the device is set up to resemble a legacy purely analog front end device with baseband output to support legacy pulse position modulation, PWM modulated signals etc. In transparent mode the signal is digitally demodulated and output on GPIO pins through a programmable interpolation filter (`MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_INTFACT`). The interpolation filter is used to eliminate jitter on the baseband signal. This is useful when using external DSP demodulators as jitter introduce noise in the demodulation process. The rate on the GPIO is $((4 \times \text{receiver bandwidth}) \times \text{interpolation factor})$.

When using transparent serial mode make sure the interfacing MCU/DSP does proper oversampling. In transparent serial mode, several of the support mechanisms for the MCU that are included in **CC112X** will be disabled, such as packet handling hardware, buffering in the FIFO, and so on.

Preamble and sync word insertion/detection is not supported in transparent serial mode.

For TX operation, the GPIO0 pin is explicitly used as serial data input. This is automatically done when in TX. In order to avoid internal I/O conflict, GPIO0 should be defined as tri-state. GPIO0 will be automatically tri-stated in TX if the GPIO0 is defined as serial clock or serial data output (`IOCFG0.GPIO0_CFG = 8` or `9`). If this is not the case, GPIO0 must be manually tri-stated by setting `IOCFG0.GPIO0_CFG = HIGHZ (48)`.

Data output can be observed on GPIO0/1/2/3. This is set by the `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG` fields.

In addition to set `PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 11b`, the following register fields must be set:

- `MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN = 0`
- `MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN = 1`
- `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 001001b` (SERIAL_RX. Only necessary for RX mode)
- `SERIAL_STATUS.IOC_SYNC_PINS_EN = 1` (Only necessary for TX mode¹⁷)

In transparent mode, the frequency offset correction is calculated based on the incoming samples clocked with a rate equal to 2·RX filter BW. If the data stream contains a row of equal symbols the correction factor will move too far to one side with reduced sensitivity as a result. For systems where it is not possible to have a white data stream the following may be done to improve sensitivity:

- Set `FREQOFF_CFG.FOC_KI_FACTOR = 3` to select the slowest loop
- For a system where the frequency error is less than the deviation the frequency offset correction may be turned off by setting `FREQOFF_CFG.FOC_EN = 0`

9 Radio Control

CC112X has a built-in state machine that is used to switch between different operational states (modes). The change of state is done either by using command strobes or by internal events such as TX FIFO underflow.

A simplified state diagram is shown in Figure 2. The numbers refer to the state numbers readable from the `MARSTATE.MARC_STATE` register field.

9.1 Power-On Start-Up Sequence

When the power supply is turned on, the system must be reset. This is achieved by one of the two sequences described below, i.e. automatic power-on reset (POR) or manual reset.

9.1.1 Automatic POR

A power-on reset circuit is included in the **CC112X**. The internal power-up sequence is completed when `CHIP_RDYn` goes low. `CHIP_RDYn` is observed on the SO pin after CSn is pulled low (See Section 3.1.2 for more details).

When the **CC112X** reset is completed, the chip will be in the IDLE state and the crystal oscillator will be running. If the chip has had sufficient time for the crystal oscillator to stabilize after the power-on-reset, the SO pin will go low immediately after taking CSn low. If CSn is taken low before reset is completed, the SO pin will first go high, indicating that the crystal oscillator is not stabilized, before going low as shown in Figure 23.

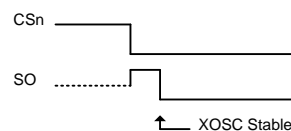


Figure 23: Power-On Reset

9.1.2 Manual Reset

The other reset possibilities on the **CC112X** are issuing using the `SRES` command strobe or using the `RESET_N` pin. By issuing a manual reset, all internal registers are set to their default values and the radio will enter IDLE state.

9.2 Crystal Control

The crystal oscillator (XOSC) is either automatically controlled or always on, if `XOSC2.XOSC_CORE_PD_OVERRIDE = 1`. If the XOSC is forced on, the crystal will always stay on even if an `SXOFF`, `SPWD`, or `SWOR` command strobe has been issued. This can be used to enable fast start-up from SLEEP/XOFF at the expense of a higher current consumption. If `XOSC2.XOSC_CORE_PD_OVERRIDE = 0`, the XOSC will be turned off if the `SXOFF`, `SPWD`, or `SWOR` command strobes are issued; the state machine then goes to XOFF or SLEEP state. This can only be done from the IDLE state. The XOSC will be automatically turned on again when CSn goes low, and the radio will enter IDLE state. The SO pin on the SPI interface must be pulled low before the SPI interface is ready to be used, as described in Section 3.1.2.

Crystal oscillator start-up time depends on crystal ESR and load capacitances.

9.3 Voltage Regulator Control

The voltage regulator to the digital core is controlled by the radio controller. When the chip enters the SLEEP state which is the state with the lowest current consumption, the voltage regulator is disabled. This occurs after CSn is released when a `SPWD` or `SWOR` command strobe has been sent on the SPI interface. The chip is then in the SLEEP state. Setting CSn low again will turn on the regulator and crystal oscillator and make the chip enter the IDLE state.

9.4 Active Modes

CC112X has two active modes: receive (RX) and transmit (TX). These modes are activated directly by the MCU by using the `SRX` and `STX` command strobes, or automatically by eWOR (RX mode).

The MCU can manually change the state from RX to TX and vice versa by using the command strobes. If the radio controller is currently in transmit and the `SRX` strobe is used, the current transmission will be ended and the transition to RX will be done. If the radio controller is in RX when the `STX` or `SFSTXON` command strobes are used, the TX-on-CCA function will be used. If the channel is clear, TX (or `FSTXON` state) is entered. The `PKT_CFG2.CCA_MODE` setting controls the conditions for clear channel assessment (see Section 6.11 for more details).

The `SIDLE` command strobe can always be used to force the radio controller to go to the IDLE state.

9.4.1 RX

When RX is activated, the chip will remain in receive mode until:

- A packet is received
- An `SIDLE`, `SRX`¹⁸, `STX`, or `SFSTXON` command strobe is being issued
- The RX FIFO overflows/underflows
- The RX termination timer expires
- A CS or PQT based termination takes place

When a packet is successfully received, the radio controller goes to the state indicated by the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting, i.e. IDLE, `FSTXON`, TX or RX. When a bad packet is received (packet length/address/CRC error) the radio controller will either restart RX or go to IDLE depending on the `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN` setting.

When an RX FIFO overflow or underflow occurs, the radio will enter `RX_FIFO_ERR` state. When RX terminates due to the RX termination timer or lack of CS/PQT, the radio will enter IDLE mode (via CALIBRATE depending on the `SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL` setting).

Please see Section 9.6 for details on which states the radio enters after RX when eWOR is used.

9.4.2 TX

Similarly, when TX is active the chip will remain in the TX state until:

- The current packet has been transmitted
- An `SIDLE` or `SRX` command strobe is being issued
- The TX FIFO overflows/underflows

When a packet is successfully transmitted, the radio controller goes to the state indicated by the `RFEND_CFG0.TXOFF_MODE` setting. The possible destinations are the same as for RX.

¹⁸ When an `SRX` strobe is issued in RX state, RX is restarted (the modulator starts searching for a sync word). If the radio was in the middle of a packet reception, part of the “old” packet will remain in the RX FIFO so `NUM_RXBYTES` or `RX_LAST` should be read before strobing `SRX` to keep track of where the old and new packets are located in the RX FIFO.

9.5 RX Termination

RX can be terminated by the use of an RX termination timer or based on the assertion of `CARRIER_SENSE` and/or `PQT_REACHED`. When RX terminates, the chip will always go back to IDLE if eWOR is disabled and back to SLEEP (via IDLE) if eWOR is enabled.

9.5.1 RX Termination Timer

CC112X has functionality to allow for automatic termination of RX after a programmable timeout. The main use for this functionality is in eWOR mode, but it is also useful for other applications as it reduces the need for a dedicated MCU timer. The termination timer starts when the chip has entered RX state, and the timeout is programmable with the `RFEND_CFG1.RX_TIME` setting. When the timer expires, the radio controller will check the condition for staying in RX.

The programmable conditions are:

- `RFEND_CFG1.RX_TIME_QUAL = 0`: Continue receive if sync word has been found
- `RFEND_CFG1.RX_TIME_QUAL = 1`: Continue receive if sync word has been found, or if PQT is reached or CS is asserted

Equation 22 can be used to calculate the RX timeout.

$$\text{RX Timeout} = \text{MAX} \left[1, \text{FLOOR} \left[\frac{\text{EVENT0}}{2^{\text{RX_TIME}+3}} \right] \right] \cdot 2^{4 \cdot \text{WOR_RES}} \cdot \frac{1250}{f_{\text{XOSC}}} [\text{s}]$$

Equation 22: RX Timeout

`EVENT0` is programmed through `WOR_EVENT0_MSB` and `WOR_EVENT0_LSB`, `RX_TIME` is found in `RFEND_CFG1` and `WOR_RES` in `WOR_CFG1`.

Figure 24 shows how the radio stays in RX until a packet has been received since a sync word was found before the RX termination timer expired (after 10 ms).

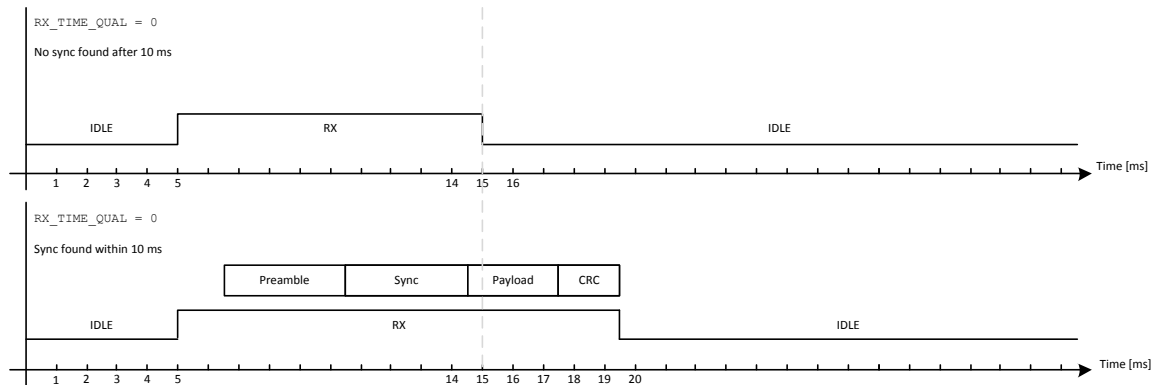


Figure 24: RX Termination when `RX_TIME_QUAL = 0` (RX Timeout = 10 ms)

Figure 25 shows how the radio behaves when `RX_TIME_QUAL = 1` (assume that `RFEND_CFG0.ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG = 0`). When the RX termination timer expires, the radio will check if a sync word is found or if `CARRIER_SENSE` or `PQT_REACHED` has been asserted (to check on `PQT_REACHED`, `PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_EN` should be set). If this is the case the radio will remain in RX until a packet has been received. This is the case even if the condition for staying in RX is no longer true. As shown in the figure, the radio remains in RX after the 10 ms timeout even if a preamble is no longer present (`PQT_REACHED` will be de-asserted) as it only checks the condition for staying in RX once when the termination timer expires. The radio will not exit RX mode until a packet has been received.

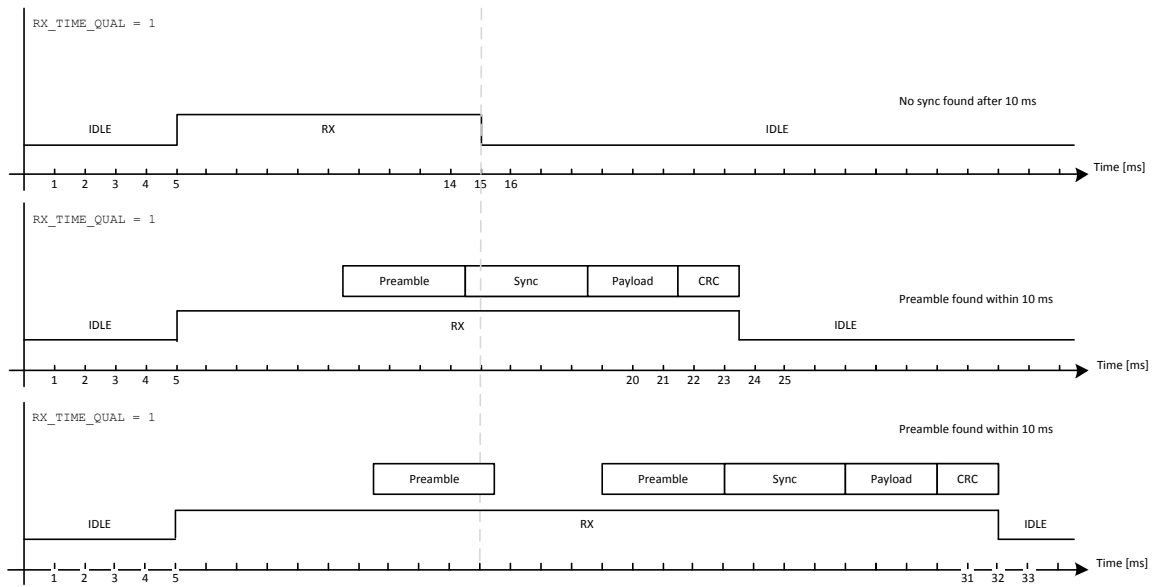


Figure 25: RX Termination when `RX_TIME_QUAL = 1` (RX Timeout = 10 ms)

9.5.2 RX Termination Based on CS

If `RFEND_CFG0.ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG = 1` the device will use the first RSSI sample to determine if a carrier is present in the channel. If no carrier is present (`CARRIER_SENSE` not asserted), RX will terminate. The RSSI samples are continually evaluated, and if the RSSI level falls below the threshold (programmed through the `AGC_CS_THR` register) RX will terminate if not sync is found. This can be used to achieve very low power by reducing the time in RX mode to a minimum.

Figure 26 shows how RX mode will be terminated based on CS for different scenarios. Note that sync detection will keep the radio in RX until the packet is received regardless of the state of the `CARRIER_SENSE` signal.

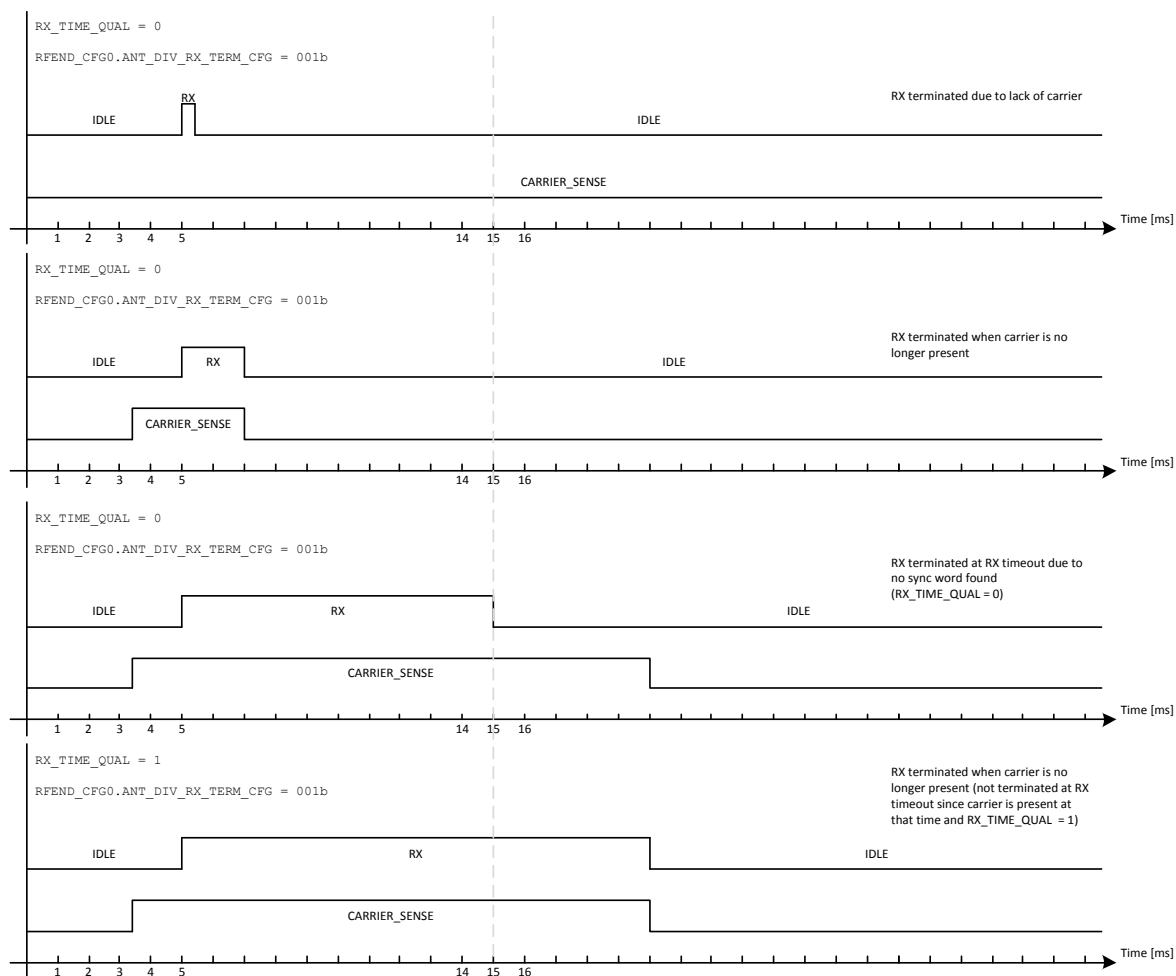


Figure 26: RX Termination Based on CS (RX Timeout = 10 ms)

RX termination based on CS can be used even if the RX termination timer is not used (`RFEND_CFG1.RX_TIME = 111b`).

9.5.3 RX Termination Based on PQT

If `RFEND_CFG0.ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG = 100b` the device will use the PQT indication to determine if RX mode should be terminated or not. If no preamble is detected, RX will be terminated. The PQT indication is continually evaluated, and if the PQT level falls below the threshold RX will terminate if no sync is found. This can be used to achieve very low power by reducing the time in RX mode to a minimum.

RX termination based on PQT can be used even if the RX termination timer is not used (`RFEND_CFG1.RX_TIME = 111b`).

9.6 Enhanced Wake on Radio (eWOR)

The optional enhanced Wake on Radio (eWOR) functionality enables **CC112X** to periodically wake up from SLEEP and listen for incoming packets without MCU interaction.

When the **SWOR** strobe command is sent on the SPI interface, the **CC112X** will go to the SLEEP state when **CSn** is released. Unless an external crystal is used (32 or 40 kHz) (**EXT_CTRL.EXT_32_40K_CLOCK_EN** = 1) the RC oscillator must be enabled by setting **WOR_CFG0.RC_PD** = 0 before the **SWOR** strobe is issued, as it is the clock source for the eWOR timer (see Section 9.8 for more info on the RC oscillator). The on-chip eWOR timer will set **CC112X** into IDLE state and then RX state. After a programmable time in RX (see Section 9.5.1), the chip will go back to the SLEEP state, unless a packet is received.

To exit eWOR mode, **CSn** must be pulled low.

The on-chip eWOR timer will be clocked, independently of eWOR mode, whenever the RC oscillator is running. This preserves the timing when exiting eWOR mode. The on-chip eWOR timer can be reset to the Event 1 value by issuing the **SWORRST** strobe command. The value of the eWOR timer is available through **WOR_TIME1** and **WOR_TIME0**.

Every time a sync word is found, the current value of the eWOR timer will be captured and it can be read through the **WOR_CAPTURE1** and **WOR_CAPTURE0** registers. This feature is useful in applications where re-synchronization of the eWOR timer is required.

CC112X can be set up to signal the MCU that a packet has been received by using a GPIO pin. When the MCU has read the packet, it can put the chip back into SLEEP with the **SWOR** strobe from the IDLE state.

9.6.1 WOR EVENT 0, 1, and 2

The eWOR timer has three events, Event 0, Event 1, and Event 2. In the SLEEP state with eWOR activated, reaching Event 0 will turn on the digital regulator and start the crystal oscillator (unless **WOR_CFG1.WOR_MODE** = 100_b). Event 1 follows Event 0 after a programmed timeout (**t_{Event1}**). Figure 27 shows the timing relationship between Event 0 timeout and Event 1 timeout.

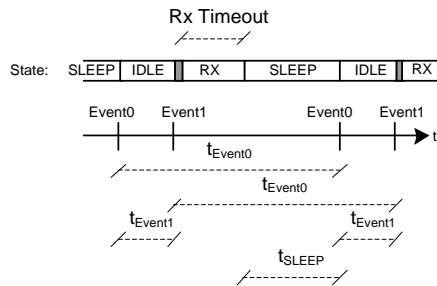


Figure 27: Event 0 and Event 1 Relationship

The time between two consecutive Event 0's is programmed with a mantissa value given by **WOR_EVENT0_MSB** and **WOR_EVENT0_LSB** and an exponent value set by **WOR_CFG1.WOR_RES**. **t_{Event0}** is given by Equation 23.

$$t_{Event0} = \frac{1}{f_{RCOSC}} \cdot EVENT0 \cdot 2^{5-WOR_RES} [s]$$

Equation 23: t_{Event0}

The Event 1 timeout is programmed with a mantissa value decoded by the **WOR_CFG1.EVENT1** setting.

| WOR_CFG1.EVENT1 | WOR_EVENT1 | t _{Event1} [μs] (f _{RCOSC} = 32 kHz) |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| 000 | 4 | 125 |
| 001 | 6 | 187.5 |
| 010 | 8 | 250 |
| 011 | 12 | 375 |
| 100 | 16 | 500 |
| 101 | 24 | 750 |
| 110 | 32 | 1000 |
| 111 | 48 | 1500 |

Table 27: Event 1

Equation 24 gives the Event 1 timeout.

$$t_{Event1} = \frac{1}{f_{RCOSC}} \cdot WOR_EVENT1[s]$$

Equation 24: t_{Event1}

An SRX strobe is issued on Event 1 if t_{Event1} is larger than the crystal start-up time. If t_{Event1} is shorter than the crystal start-up time (CHIP_RDYn not asserted when Event 1 occurs), the SRX strobe will be issued as soon as CHIP_RDYn is asserted.

Event 2 can be used to autonomously take the system out of SLEEP at regular intervals to perform RC oscillator calibration. This will improve the accuracy of the timer.

The Event 2 timing is programmed with an exponent value decoded by the WOR_CFG0.EVENT2_CFG setting.

| WOR_CFG0.EVENT2_CFG | WOR_EVENT2 | t _{Event2} [s] (f _{RCOSC} = 32 kHz) |
|---------------------|------------|---|
| 00 | Disabled | |
| 01 | 15 | ~1 |
| 10 | 18 | ~8.2 |
| 11 | 21 | ~65.5 |

Table 28: WOR_EVENT2

t_{Event2} is given by Equation 25.

$$t_{Event2} = \frac{2^{WOR_EVENT2}}{f_{RCOSC}} [s]$$

Equation 25: t_{Event2}

When setting EVENT2_CFG ≠ 0, t_{Event0} must be greater than t_{Event2} and RC oscillator calibration must be enabled (WOR_CFG0.RC_MODE = 10_b).

All three events¹⁹ can be monitored on the GPIO pins by setting IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = WOR_EVENT0/1/2 (54/55/56).

¹⁹ If IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = WOR_EVENT2 (56), WOR_CFG0.EVENT2_CFG must be ≠ 0

9.6.2 eWOR Modes

The different eWOR modes are programmed through the `WOR_CFG1.WOR_MODE` register field. The three most common eWOR modes are Feedback Mode, Normal Mode, and Legacy Mode.

- **Feedback Mode**

The radio wakes up on Event 0 and strobes `SRX` on Event 1. If a good packet is being received the radio enters the state indicated by the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting. When a bad packet is received (packet length/address/CRC error) the radio will either restart RX or enter SLEEP mode, depending on `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN`. If `TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN = 1`, the radio will go to IDLE instead of SLEEP after receiving 16 bad packets in a row²⁰. When this occurs, a GPIO pin can be used to wake up the MCU by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = MCU_WAKEUP (20)`. Please see Section 3.4.1.2 for more details on MCU Wake-Up.

- **Normal Mode**

This mode is equivalent to Feedback Mode without the bad packet counter feature. This means that the radio can go back to SLEEP when a bad packet is received as long as `TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN = 1`, but it does not give any feedback to the MCU regarding this.

- **Legacy Mode**

As long as a sync word has been received, the radio will not go back to SLEEP automatically. If a good packet is being received the radio enters the state indicated by the `RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE` setting and when a bad packet is received it will either restart RX or enter IDLE mode, depending on `RFEND_CFG0.TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN`.

There are also two other modes using the eWOR timer as a general sleep timer or to generate timing signals for the MCU.

Event 1 Mask Mode enables the radio to wake up from SLEEP on Event 0 without going to RX mode while Event 0 Mask Mode keeps the radio in SLEEP mode ignoring all the events. In both cases the `WOR_EVENT0/1` signals can still be made available on the GPIO pins to be used by the MCU or other peripherals in the system by setting `IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = WOR_EVENT0/1 (55/56)`.

9.6.3 eWOR Usage

eWOR can be used in systems where a transmitter sends a packet at a given interval (see Figure 28).

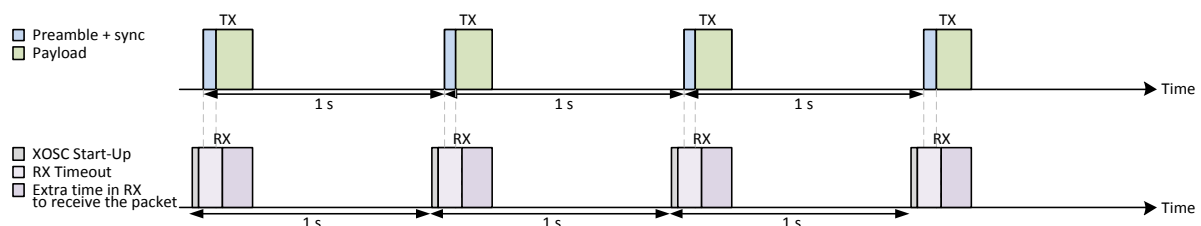


Figure 28: eWOR Mode (RX and TX in sync.)

Under ideal circumstances, the receiver and transmitter is in sync as shown in Figure 28, but in most cases this is not the case. Assume the transmitter is sending packets at a slower rate than the receiver wakes up to look for packet as shown in Figure 28.

²⁰ To not receive a packet at all is in this content equivalent to receiving a bad packet

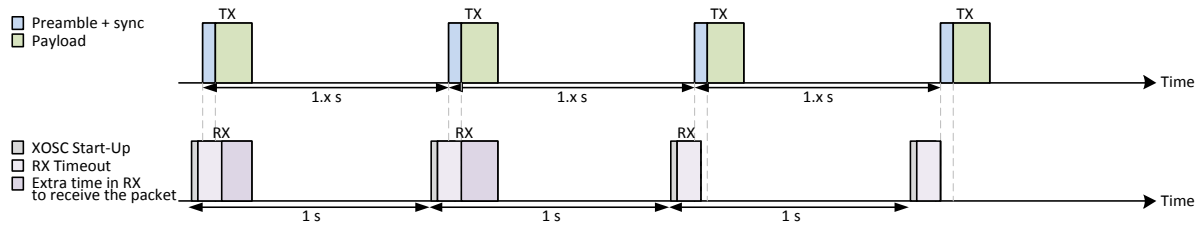


Figure 29: eWOR Mode (RX and TX out of sync.)

In this case, the `WOR_CAPTURE1` and `WOR_CAPTURE0` registers on the receivers would show a higher and higher value for every packet received, indicating that the transmitter is sending at a slower rate than t_{EVENT0} . The receiver should therefore increase t_{EVENT0} to stay in sync with the transmitter (see Figure 30).

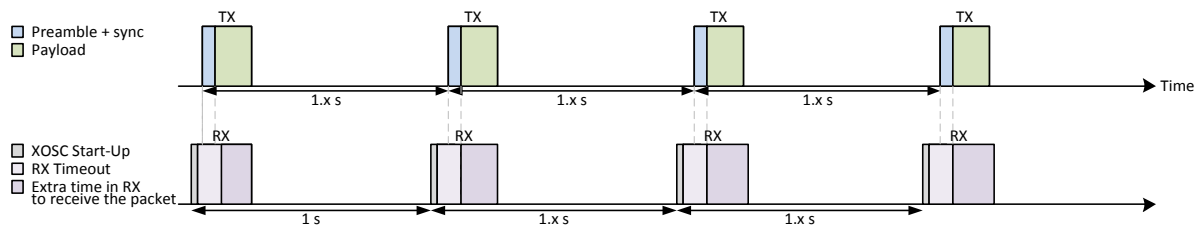


Figure 30: eWOR Mode (RX and TX re-synchronized)

9.7 RX Sniff Mode

For battery operated systems the RX current is an important parameter and to increase battery lifetime a novel RX Sniff Mode feature has been designed for the **CC112X** family to autonomously sniff for RF activity using an ultra-low-power algorithm. RX Sniff Mode is enabled by using eWOR together with RX termination based on CS (see 9.5.2) or PQT (see 9.5.3).

The **CC112X** platform is designed for extremely fast settling time hence the receiver can be turned on and off quickly. Together with the ability to quickly and reliably detect if there is RF activity or not this is a key parameter to reduce the power consumption.

The **CC112X** family use strong DSP logic to detect a sync word and the preamble is only needed for AGC settling, i.e. settling the gain of the front end. A 4 bits preamble is enough for settling including frequency offset compensation (AFC).

9.7.1 RX Sniff Mode Usage

RX Sniff Mode is extremely useful in cases where you do not know when the transmitter is going to send a packet. Figure 31 shows ordinary RX mode, where the radio must stay continuously in RX to make sure that it will receive the transmitted packet.

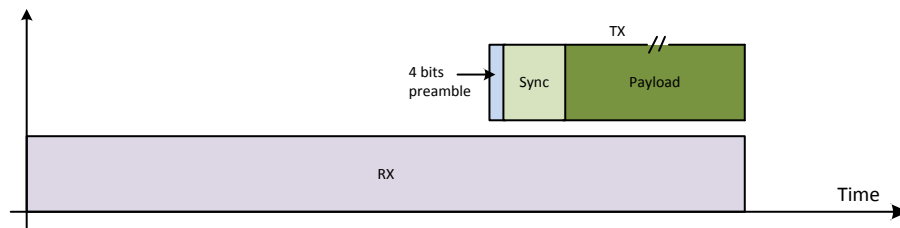


Figure 31: Ordinary RX Mode

By increasing the preamble of the transmitted packet, the receiver can implement RX Sniff Mode and wake up at an interval that ensures that at least 4 bits of preamble is received. RX termination based on CS greatly reduces the time in RX and forces the radio back in SLEEP if there is no signal on the air.

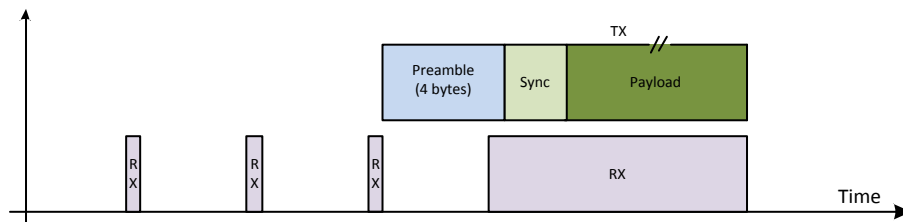


Figure 32: RX Sniff Mode

The wake-up interval (t_{Event0}) can be increased further by letting the receiver look for an 11 bits sync word (16 bits are sent on the air). This way, the 5 MSBs can be used for AGC settling and no preamble is needed (see Figure 33).

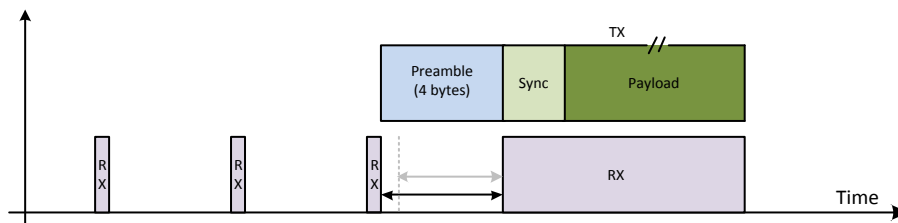


Figure 33: RX Sniff Mode (no preamble)

9.8 RC Oscillator Calibration

The frequency of the low-power RC oscillator used for the eWOR functionality varies with temperature and supply voltage. In order to keep the frequency as accurate as possible, the RC oscillator should be calibrated whenever possible. Two automatic RC calibration options are available that are controlled by the `WOR_CFG0.RC_MODE` setting:

- RC calibration is enabled when the XOSC is running
- RC calibration is enabled on every 4th time the device is powered up and goes from IDLE to RX (should only be used together with eWOR)

During calibration the eWOR timer will be clocked on a down-divided version of the XOSC clock. When the chip goes to the SLEEP state, the RC oscillator will use the last valid calibration result. The frequency of the RC oscillator is calibrated to the main crystal frequency divided by 1000.

In applications where the radio wakes up very often, typically several times every second, it is possible to do the RC oscillator calibration once and then turn off calibration to reduce the current consumption. If the RC oscillator calibration is turned off, it will have to be manually turned on again to resume calibration. This will be necessary if temperature and supply voltage changes to maintain accuracy.

When the `WOR_CFG0.RC_MODE` setting is altered from 0 or 1 to 10_b or 11_b (enabled), an `SIDLE` command strobe must be issued before the new configuration is taken into account. If it is altered from 10_b or 11_b to 0 or 1 (disabled), and `SPWD`, `SWOR`, or `SXOFF` strobe must be issued.

When not using eWOR and RC calibration is enabled, staying in TX or RX mode over a long period of time will cause internal heating of the chip, which again might cause the RC OSC period to increase. It is therefore recommended to turn off RCOSC calibration during active mode.

9.9 Antenna Diversity and Multiple Path Transmission

CC112X has two different antenna diversity modes: Single-switch mode and continuous-switch mode.

Single switch mode is useful for very low power schemes where the device only checks each antenna once for a signal and directly returns to power down if a signal is not detected (automated using the eWOR feature). If a signal is found on the first antenna checked, it does not check the second antenna.

Continuous mode is useful when staying in RX for longer intervals.

The antenna diversity algorithm can operate based on PQT or CS. The user can configure how the device will act in regards to antenna diversity and RX termination as described in Table 29.

| <code>RFEND_CFG0.ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG</code> | Description |
|---|--|
| 000 | Antenna diversity and termination based on CS/PQT are disabled |
| 001 | RX termination base on CS is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF). See 9.5.2 for details. |
| 010 | Single-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. One or both antenna is CS evaluated once and RX will terminate if CS failed on both antennas. |
| 011 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. Antennas are switched until CS is asserted or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) |
| 100 | RX termination base on PQT is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF). See 9.5.3 for details. |
| 101 | Single-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. One or both antenna is PQT evaluated once and RX will terminate if PQT is not reached on any of the antennas. |
| 110 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. Antennas are switched until PQT is reached or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) |
| 111 | Reserved |

Table 29: RFEND_CFG0.ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG Setting

9.9.1 Antenna Diversity Features

The device supports antenna diversity by controlling an external RF switch using the `ANTENNA_SELECT` control signal available on GPIO (`IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = ANTENNA_SELECT (36)`).

The device will remember the last antenna used (when not entering SLEEP mode²¹) and use the last antenna for the next RX or TX transition. Staying with the same antenna will make sure:

- In RX, that the last antenna used for good reception will be the first one to be checked (minimize time for the next reception)
- In TX, the device will transmit acknowledge with the same antenna that received the packet.

9.10 Random Number Generator

A random number generator is available and can be enabled by setting `RNDGEN.RNDGEN_EN = 1`. A random number can be read from `RNDGEN.RNDGEN_VALUE` in any state, but the number will be further randomized when in RX by XORing the feedback with receiver noise.

9.11 Frequency Synthesizer Configuration

If any frequency programming registers are altered when the frequency synthesizer is running, the synthesizer may give an undesired response. Hence, the frequency programming should only be updated when the radio is in the IDLE state.

9.12 RF Programming

RF programming in **CC112X** is given by two factors; the VCO frequency programming and the LO divider programming (RF band selection). The relation is given in Equation 26 below.

$$f_{RF} = \frac{f_{VCO}}{\text{LO Divider}} [\text{Hz}]$$

Equation 26: Radio Frequency

The VCO frequency is given by the 24 bit (unsigned) frequency word `FREQ` located in the `FREQ2`, `FREQ1`, and `FREQ0` registers. There is also a possibility to perform VCO frequency offset programming, given by the 16 bit (signed) frequency offset word `FREQOFF` located in the `FREQOFF1` and `FREQOFF0` registers. This is intended to adjust for crystal intolerance or fine adjustments of the RF programming.

$$f_{VCO} = \frac{FREQ}{2^{16}} \cdot f_{XOSC} + \frac{FREQOFF}{2^{18}} \cdot f_{XOSC} [\text{Hz}]$$

Equation 27: VCO Frequency

Note that the `FREQOFF` programming and `FREQOFF_EST` (found in `FREQOFF_EST1` and `FREQOFF_EST0`) have identical formats hence the frequency estimate can be accumulated directly to the `FREQOFF` programming. This can be done either manually or automatically through the `SAFC` command strobe. A `SAFC` command strobe can be issued in any state but does not take effect until the next time the radio enters active mode (TX or RX).

²¹ In SLEEP mode the `GDIOx` pin will be hardwired to 0 or 1 depending on which `GDIO` pin is used and what the value of `IOCFGx.GPIOx_INV` is. Please see Section 3.4 for more details.

The LO divider/band select decoding is shown in Table 30.

| FS_CFG.FSD_BANDSELECT | LO Divider | RF Band [MHz] |
|-----------------------|------------|---------------|
| 0000 - 0001 | - | Not in use |
| 0010 | 4 | 820 - 960 |
| 0011 | - | Not in use |
| 0100 | 8 | 410 - 480 |
| 0101 | - | Not in use |
| 0110 | 12 | 273.3 - 320 |
| 0111 | - | Not in use |
| 1000 | 16 | 205 - 240 |
| 1001 | - | Not in use |
| 1010 | 20 | 164 - 192 |
| 1011 | 24 | 136.7 - 160 |
| 1100 - 1111 | - | Not in use |

Table 30: RF Band Selection Decoding

Since the RF band is determined by the LO divider setting, the different RF bands will also have different frequency resolution. Note that the frequency offset word is related to the VCO frequency programming, and hence any crystal inaccuracy compensation is therefore independent of the selected RF band.

See Table 31 for an overview of the RF resolution.

| RF Band [MHz] | RF Programming Resolution [Hz] | |
|---------------|--------------------------------|---------------|
| | XOSC @ 32 MHz | XOSC @ 40 MHz |
| 820 - 960 | 30.5 | 38.1 |
| 410 - 480 | 15.3 | 19.1 |
| 273.3 - 320 | 10.2 | 12.7 |
| 205 - 240 | 7.6 | 9.5 |
| 164 - 192 | 6.1 | 7.6 |
| 136.7 - 160 | 5.1 | 6.4 |

Table 31: RF Programming Resolution

9.13 IF Programming

The IF frequency is given by Equation 28 below ($FREQ_IF$ is found in the $FREQ_IF_CFG$ register).

$$f_{IF} = \frac{FREQ_IF}{2^{15}} \cdot f_{XOSC} \text{ [kHz]}$$

Equation 28: IF Frequency

Note that $FREQ_IF$ is given in two's complement format, hence both positive and negative IF are supported.

9.14 FS Calibration

The internal on-chip FS characteristics will vary with temperature and supply voltage changes as well as the desired operating frequency. In order to ensure reliable operation, **CC112K** includes frequency synthesizer self-calibration circuitry. This calibration should be done regularly, and must be performed after turning on power and before using a new radio frequency.

CC112X has one manual calibration option (using the `SCAL` strobe), and three automatic calibration options that are controlled by the `SETTLING_CFG.FS_AUTOCAL` setting:

- Calibrate when going from IDLE to either RX or TX (or FSTXON)
- Calibrate when going from either RX or TX to IDLE automatically
- Calibrate every fourth time when going from either RX or TX to IDLE automatically

If the radio goes from TX or RX to IDLE by issuing an `SIDLE` strobe, calibration will not be performed.

Note: The calibration values are maintained in SLEEP mode, so the calibration is still valid after waking up from SLEEP mode unless supply voltage or temperature has changed significantly.

9.14.1 CC1125 Category 1 Operation under EN 300 220

In order to meet EN 300 220 [2] Category 1 adjacent channel selectivity requirements `FS_CHP.CHP_CAL_CURR` must be altered after calibration as shown in Figure 34.

```
cc112xSpiReadReg(CC112X_FS_CHP, &temp, 1);  
temp += 0x0C;  
cc112xSpiWriteReg(CC112X_FS_CHP, &temp, 1);
```

Figure 34: CC1125 Category 1

9.15 FS Out of Lock Detection

To check whether the PLL is out of lock, the user can enable the lock detector through the `FS_LOCK_EN` bit in the `FS_CFG` register. The lock indication can either be read through `FSCAL_CTRL.LOCK` or set available on GDO0 or GDO1 (`IOCFG0/1.GPIO0/1_CFG = LOCK (35)`) as an interrupt to the MCU. A negative transition on the lock indication indicates that the FS is out of lock. The state of the `LOCK` signal is only valid in RX, TX, and FSTXON state.

Note that the lock detector average time is configurable and can be set through the `FS_CAL0.LOCK_CFG` register field.

10 System Considerations and Guidelines

10.1 Voltage Regulators

CC112X contains several on-chip linear voltage regulators that generate the supply voltages needed by the low-voltage modules. These voltage regulators are invisible to the user, and can be viewed as integral parts of the various modules. The user must however make sure that the absolute maximum ratings and required pin voltages are not exceeded.

By setting the CSn pin low, the voltage regulator to the digital core turns on and the crystal oscillator starts. The SO pin on the SPI interface must go low before the first positive edge of SCLK (setup time is given in Table 1. If the chip is programmed to enter power-down mode (*SPWD* or *SWOR* strobe issued), the power will be turned off after CSn goes high. The power and crystal oscillator will be turned on again when CSn goes low.

The voltage regulator for the digital core requires one external decoupling capacitor.

The voltage regulator output should only be used for driving the **CC112X**.

10.2 SRD Regulations

International regulations and national laws regulate the use of radio receivers and transmitters. Short Range Devices (SRDs) for license free operation below 1 GHz are usually operated in the 169 MHz, 433 MHz, 868 MHz, 915 MHz, or 950 MHz frequency bands. The **CC112X** is specifically designed for operation in these bands.

Please note that compliance with regulations is dependent on the complete system performance. It is the customer's responsibility to ensure that the system complies with regulations.

10.3 Frequency Hopping and Multi-Channel Systems

The 433 MHz, 868 MHz, or 915 MHz bands are shared by many systems both in industrial, office, and home environments. It is therefore recommended to use frequency hopping spread spectrum (FHSS) or a multi-channel protocol because frequency diversity makes the system more robust with respect to interference from other systems operating in the same frequency band. FHSS also combats multipath fading.

CC112X is highly suited for FHSS or multi-channel systems due to its agile frequency synthesizer and effective communication interface. Using the packet handling support and data buffering is also beneficial in such systems as these features will significantly offload the host controller.

Charge pump current, VCO current, and VCO capacitance array calibration data is required for each frequency when implementing frequency hopping for **CC112X**. There are 2 ways of obtaining the calibration data from the chip:

- 1) Frequency hopping with calibration for each hop.
- 2) Fast frequency hopping without calibration for each hop can be done by performing the necessary calibration at start-up and saving the resulting *FS_CHP*, *FS_VCO4*, and *FS_VCO2* register values in MCU memory. Between each frequency hop, the calibration process can then be replaced by writing the calibration values that corresponds to the next RF frequency.

The recommended settings change with frequency. This means that one should always use SmartRF Studio to get the correct settings for a specific frequency before doing a calibration, regardless of which calibration method is being used.

10.4 Continuous Transmissions

In data streaming applications, the **CC112X** opens up for continuous transmissions at an effective symbol rate of up to 200 kbps. As the modulation is done with a closed loop PLL, there is no limitation in the length of a transmission (open loop modulation used in some transceivers often prevents this kind of continuous data streaming and reduces the effective data rate).

10.5 Battery Operated Systems

In low power applications, the SLEEP state with the crystal oscillator core switched off should be used when the **CC112X** is not active. It is possible to leave the crystal oscillator core running in the SLEEP state if start-up time is critical. The eWOR functionality should be used in low power applications.

11 Register Description

IOCFG3 - GPIO3 Pin Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | GPIO3_ATRAN | 0x00 | R/W | Analog transfer enable <div> <div>0</div> <div>Standard digital pad</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>Pad in analog mode (digital GPIO input and output disabled)</div> </div> |
| 6 | GPIO3_INV | 0x00 | R/W | Invert output enable <div> <div>0</div> <div>Invert output disabled</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>Invert output enable</div> </div> |
| 5:0 | GPIO3_CFG | 0x06 | R/W | Output selection Default: PKT_SYNC_RXTX |

IOCFG2 - GPIO2 Pin Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | GPIO2_ATRAN | 0x00 | R/W | Analog transfer enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 6 | GPIO2_INV | 0x00 | R/W | Invert output enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 5:0 | GPIO2_CFG | 0x07 | R/W | Output selection Default: PKT_CRC_OK |

IOCFG1 - GPIO1 Pin Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | GPIO1_ATRAN | 0x00 | R/W | Analog transfer enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 6 | GPIO1_INV | 0x00 | R/W | Invert output enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 5:0 | GPIO1_CFG | 0x30 | R/W | Output selection Default: HIGHZ Note that GPIO1 is shared with the SPI and act as SO when CSn is asserted (active low). The system must ensure pull up/down on this pin |

IOCFG0 - GPIO0 Pin Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | GPIO0_ATRAN | 0x00 | R/W | Analog transfer enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 6 | GPIO0_INV | 0x00 | R/W | Invert output enable. Refer to IOCFG3 |
| 5:0 | GPIO0_CFG | 0x3C | R/W | Output selection Default: EXT_OSC_EN |

SYNC3 - Sync Word Configuration [31:24]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----|-------------------|
| 7:0 | SYNC31_24 | 0x93 | R/W | Sync word [31:24] |

SYNC2 - Sync Word Configuration [23:16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----|-------------------|
| 7:0 | SYNC23_16 | 0x0B | R/W | Sync word [23:16] |

SYNC1 - Sync Word Configuration [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|------------------|
| 7:0 | SYNC15_8 | 0x51 | R/W | Sync word [15:8] |

SYNC0 - Sync Word Configuration [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|-----------------|
| 7:0 | SYNC7_0 | 0xDE | R/W | Sync word [7:0] |

SYNC_CFG1 - Sync Word Detection Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | SYNC_CFG0_RESERVED7 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |
| 6 | PQT_GATING_EN | 0x00 | R/W | PQT gating enable. When PQT gating is enabled the demodulator will not start to look for a sync word before a preamble is detected (i.e. PQT_REACHED is asserted). The preamble detector must be enabled for this feature to work (PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_EN = 1) |
| 5 | SYNC_CFG0_RESERVED5 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |
| 4:0 | SYNC_THR | 0x0A | R/W | Soft decision sync word threshold. A sync word is accepted when the calculated sync word qualifier value (PQT_SYNC_ERR.SYNC_ERROR) is less than SYNC_THR/2). A low threshold value means a strict sync word qualifier (sync word must be of high quality to be accepted) while a high threshold value will accept sync word of a poorer quality (increased probability of detecting 'false' sync words) |

SYNC_CFG0 - Sync Word Length Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|-----------------------------|-----|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---------------------------------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | SYNC_CFG0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:2 | SYNC_MODE | 0x05 | R/W | <div><p>Sync word configuration. When SYNC_MODE = 0, all samples (noise or data) received after RX mode is entered will either be put in the RX FIFO or output on a GPIO configured as SERIAL_RX. Note that when 4'ary modulation is used the sync word uses 2'ary modulation (the symbol rate is kept the same)</p><table><tr><td>000</td><td>No sync word</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>11 bits [SYNC15_8[2:0]:SYNC7_0]</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>16 bits [SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0]</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>18 bits [SYNC23_16[1:0]: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0]</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>24 bits [SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0]</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>32 bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0]</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>16H bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16]</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>16D bits (DualSync search). When this setting is used in TX mode [SYNC15_8:SYNC7_0] is transmitted</td></tr></table></div> | 000 | No sync word | 001 | 11 bits [SYNC15_8[2:0]:SYNC7_0] | 010 | 16 bits [SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | 011 | 18 bits [SYNC23_16[1:0]: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | 100 | 24 bits [SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | 101 | 32 bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | 110 | 16H bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16] | 111 | 16D bits (DualSync search). When this setting is used in TX mode [SYNC15_8:SYNC7_0] is transmitted |
| 000 | No sync word | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | 11 bits [SYNC15_8[2:0]:SYNC7_0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | 16 bits [SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | 18 bits [SYNC23_16[1:0]: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 24 bits [SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 32 bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16: SYNC15_8: SYNC7_0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | 16H bits [SYNC31_24: SYNC23_16] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 16D bits (DualSync search). When this setting is used in TX mode [SYNC15_8:SYNC7_0] is transmitted | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | SYNC_NUM_ERROR | 0x03 | R/W | <div><p>Bit check on sync word. When SYNC_NUM_ERROR != 11_b the sync word will only be accepted when the programmable conditions below are true. The bit error qualifier can be useful if the sync word in use has weak correlation properties</p><table><tr><td>00</td><td>0 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>< 2 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Bit error qualifier disabled. No check on bit errors</td></tr></table></div> | 00 | 0 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0) | 01 | < 2 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0) | 10 | Reserved | 11 | Bit error qualifier disabled. No check on bit errors | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | 0 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | < 2 bit error in last received sync byte (normally SYNC0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Bit error qualifier disabled. No check on bit errors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

DEVIATION_M - Frequency Deviation Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | DEV_M | 0x06 | R/W | <p>Frequency deviation (mantissa part)</p> $\text{DEV_E} > 0: f_{dev} = \frac{f_{xosc}}{2^{24}} \cdot (256 + \text{DEV_M}) \cdot 2^{\text{DEV_E}} [\text{Hz}]$ $\text{DEV_E} = 0: f_{dev} = \frac{f_{xosc}}{2^{23}} \cdot \text{DEV_M} [\text{Hz}]$ |

MODCFG_DEV_E - Modulation Format and Frequency Deviation Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|---|---|
| 7:6 | MODEM_MODE | 0x00 | R/W | Modem mode configuration | |
| | | | | 00 | Normal mode |
| | | | | 01 | DSSS repeat mode. Requires that <code>SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 1</code> or <code>010_b</code> . TX mode: <code>PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 0</code> RX mode: <code>PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 1</code> <code>MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN = 0</code> <code>MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN = 0</code> In RX mode, data is only available on GPIO by configuring <code>IOCFGx.GPIOx_CFG = 18</code> |
| | | | | 10 | DSSS PN mode. Both FIFO mode and synchronous serial mode are supported (<code>PKT_CFG2.PKT_FORMAT = 0</code> or <code>1</code>) |
| | | | | 11 | Reserved |
| 5:3 | MOD_FORMAT | 0x00 | R/W | Modulation format | |
| | | | | 000 | 2-FSK |
| | | | | 001 | 2-GFSK |
| | | | | 010 | Reserved |
| | | | | 011 | ASK/OOK |
| | | | | 100 | 4-FSK |
| | | | | 101 | 4-GFSK |
| | | | | 110 | SC-MSK unshaped (CC1125, TX only). For CC1120, CC1121, and CC1175 this setting is reserved |
| | | | | 111 | SC-MSK shaped (CC1125, TX only). For CC1120, CC1121, and CC1175 this setting is reserved |
| 2:0 | DEV_E | 0x03 | R/W | Frequency deviation (exponent part). See <code>DEVIATION_M</code> | |

DCFILT_CFG - Digital DC Removal Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|-------------|
| 7 | DCFILT_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | DCFILT_FREEZE_COEFF | 0x01 | R/W | DC filter override <table><tr><td>0</td><td>DC filter algorithm estimates and compensates for DC error</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Manual DC compensation through registers DCFILTOFFSET_I1, DCFILTOFFSET_I0, DCFILTOFFSET_Q1, and DCFILTOFFSET_Q0</td></tr></table> | 0 | DC filter algorithm estimates and compensates for DC error | 1 | Manual DC compensation through registers DCFILTOFFSET_I1, DCFILTOFFSET_I0, DCFILTOFFSET_Q1, and DCFILTOFFSET_Q0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | DC filter algorithm estimates and compensates for DC error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Manual DC compensation through registers DCFILTOFFSET_I1, DCFILTOFFSET_I0, DCFILTOFFSET_Q1, and DCFILTOFFSET_Q0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:3 | DCFILT_BW_SETTLE | 0x01 | R/W | Settling period of high pass DC filter after AGC adjustment $\text{Sample Rate} = \frac{f_{XOSC}}{2 \cdot \text{Decimation Factor}} [\text{Hz}]$ The decimation factor is 20 or 32, depending on the CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT setting <table><tr><td>000</td><td>32 samples</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>64 samples</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>128 samples</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>256 samples</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>512 samples</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>512 samples</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>512 samples</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>512 samples</td></tr></table> | 000 | 32 samples | 001 | 64 samples | 010 | 128 samples | 011 | 256 samples | 100 | 512 samples | 101 | 512 samples | 110 | 512 samples | 111 | 512 samples |
| 000 | 32 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | 64 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | 128 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | 256 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 512 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 512 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | 512 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 512 samples | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:0 | DCFILT_BW | 0x04 | R/W | Cut-off frequency (f _{Cut-Off}) of high pass DC filter $f_{\text{Cut-Off}} \text{ DC Filter} \sim \frac{f_{XOSC}}{\text{Decimation Factor} \cdot 100 \cdot 2^{DCFILT_BW}} [\text{Hz}]$ The decimation factor is 20 or 32, depending on the CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT setting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PREAMBLE_CFG1 - Preamble Length Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|------|----------|
| 7:6 | PREAMBLE_CFG1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:2 | NUM_PREAMBLE | 0x05 | R/W | <div>Sets the minimum number of preamble bits to be transmitted</div> <table><tr><td>0000</td><td>No preamble</td></tr><tr><td>0001</td><td>0.5 byte</td></tr><tr><td>0010</td><td>1 byte</td></tr><tr><td>0011</td><td>1.5 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>0100</td><td>2 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>0101</td><td>3 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>0110</td><td>4 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>0111</td><td>5 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>6 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1001</td><td>7 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1010</td><td>8 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1011</td><td>12 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1100</td><td>24 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1101</td><td>30 bytes</td></tr><tr><td>1110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>1111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 0000 | No preamble | 0001 | 0.5 byte | 0010 | 1 byte | 0011 | 1.5 bytes | 0100 | 2 bytes | 0101 | 3 bytes | 0110 | 4 bytes | 0111 | 5 bytes | 1000 | 6 bytes | 1001 | 7 bytes | 1010 | 8 bytes | 1011 | 12 bytes | 1100 | 24 bytes | 1101 | 30 bytes | 1110 | Reserved | 1111 | Reserved |
| 0000 | No preamble | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | 0.5 byte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | 1 byte | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | 1.5 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100 | 2 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101 | 3 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110 | 4 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | 5 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 6 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | 7 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010 | 8 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1011 | 12 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1100 | 24 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1101 | 30 bytes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | PREAMBLE_WORD | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Preamble byte configuration. PREAMBLE_WORD determines how a preamble byte looks like. Note that when 4'ary modulation is used the preamble uses 2'are modulation (the symbol rate is kept the same)</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>10101010 (0xAA)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>01010101 (0x55)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>00110011 (0x33)</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>11001100 (0xCC)</td></tr></table> | 00 | 10101010 (0xAA) | 01 | 01010101 (0x55) | 10 | 00110011 (0x33) | 11 | 11001100 (0xCC) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | 10101010 (0xAA) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 01010101 (0x55) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 00110011 (0x33) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 11001100 (0xCC) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PREAMBLE_CFG0 - Preamble Length Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|--|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| 7:6 | PREAMBLE_CFG0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 5 | PQT_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>Preamble detection enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Preamble detection disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Preamble detection enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Preamble detection disabled | 1 | Preamble detection enabled |
| 0 | Preamble detection disabled | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Preamble detection enabled | | | | | | | |
| 4 | PQT_VALID_TIMEOUT | 0x00 | R/W | <div>PQT start-up timer. <code>PQT_VALID_TIMEOUT</code> sets the number of symbols that must be received before <code>PQT_VALID</code> is asserted</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>16 symbols</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>43 symbols</td></tr></table> | 0 | 16 symbols | 1 | 43 symbols |
| 0 | 16 symbols | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 43 symbols | | | | | | | |
| 3:0 | PQT | 0x0A | R/W | Soft decision PQT. A preamble is detected when the calculated preamble qualifier value (<code>PQT_SYNC_ERR.PQT_ERROR</code>) is less than <code>PQT</code> . A low threshold value means a strict preamble qualifier (preamble must be of high quality to be accepted) while a high threshold value will accept preamble of a poorer quality (increased probability of detecting 'false' preamble) | | | | |

FREQ_IF_CFG - RX Mixer Frequency Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | FREQ_IF | 0x40 | R/W | <p>Digital receiver mixer frequency</p> $f_{IF} = \frac{f_{XOSC} \cdot FREQ_IF}{2^{15}} [\text{kHz}]$ <p>Note that FREQ_IF is two's complement, hence both positive and negative IF is supported</p> |

IQIC - Digital Image Channel Compensation Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|----|---|----|---|----|-------------|----|-------------|
| 7 | IQIC_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>IQ image compensation enable. When this bit is set the following must be true: $f_{\text{IF}} > 2 \cdot \text{RX filter BW}$ and $f_{\text{IF}} + \text{RX filter BW}/2 \leq 100 \text{ kHz}$ (For CC1125 $f_{\text{IF}} + \text{RX filter BW}/2 \leq 125 \text{ kHz}$)</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>IQ image compensation disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IQ image compensation enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | IQ image compensation disabled | 1 | IQ image compensation enabled | | | | |
| 0 | IQ image compensation disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | IQ image compensation enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | IQIC_UPDATE_COEFF_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>IQIC update coefficients enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>IQIC update coefficient disabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are not updated)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IQIC update coefficients enabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are updated)</td></tr></table> | 0 | IQIC update coefficient disabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are not updated) | 1 | IQIC update coefficients enabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are updated) | | | | |
| 0 | IQIC update coefficient disabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are not updated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | IQIC update coefficients enabled (IQIE_I1, IQIE_I0, IQIE_Q1, and IQIE_Q0 registers are updated) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | IQIC_BLEN_SETTLE | 0x00 | R/W | <div>IQIC block length when settling. The IQIC module will do a coarse estimation of IQ imbalance coefficients during settling mode. Long block length increases settling time and improves image rejection</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>8 samples</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>32 samples</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>128 samples</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>256 samples</td></tr></table> | 00 | 8 samples | 01 | 32 samples | 10 | 128 samples | 11 | 256 samples |
| 00 | 8 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 32 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 128 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 256 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | IQIC_BLEN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>IQIC block length. Long block length increases settling time and improves image rejection</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>8 samples</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>32 samples</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>128 samples</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>256 samples</td></tr></table> | 00 | 8 samples | 01 | 32 samples | 10 | 128 samples | 11 | 256 samples |
| 00 | 8 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 32 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 128 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 256 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | IQIC_IMGCH_LEVEL_THR | 0x00 | R/W | <div>IQIC image channel level threshold. Image rejection will be activated when image carrier is present. The IQIC image channel level threshold is an image carrier detector. High threshold imply that image carrier must be high to enable IQIC compensation module</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>> 256</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>> 512</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>> 1024</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>> 2048</td></tr></table> | 00 | > 256 | 01 | > 512 | 10 | > 1024 | 11 | > 2048 |
| 00 | > 256 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | > 512 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | > 1024 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | > 2048 | | | | | | | | | | | |

CHAN_BW - Channel Filter Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|--------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--------|----|--------|-------------|--------|----|--------|-------------|--------|----|-------|------------|--------|----|-------|--------------|--------|----|--------|-------------|--------|----|--------|-------------|
| 7 | CHFILT_BYPASS | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Channel filter bypass enable. Bypassing the channel filter reduces the settling time at the expense of selectivity. Bypassing the channel filter is not recommended</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Channel filter enabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Channel filter disabled (bypassed)</td></tr></table> | 0 | Channel filter enabled | 1 | Channel filter disabled (bypassed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Channel filter enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Channel filter disabled (bypassed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | ADC_CIC_DECFAC | 0x00 | R/W | <div>ADC_CIC_DECFAC is a table index which programs the first decimation filter and program the RX filter bandwidth. ADC_CIC_DECFAC table index:</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Decimation factor 20</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Decimation factor 32</td></tr></table> | 0 | Decimation factor 20 | 1 | Decimation factor 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Decimation factor 20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Decimation factor 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:0 | BB_CIC_DECFAC | 0x14 | R/W | <div>BB_CIC_DECFAC configures the RX filter BW by changing decimation factor in the second decimation filter (the RX filter BW range is given for CHFILT_BYPASS = 0)</div> <table><tr><th>Device</th><th>ADC_CIC_DECFAC</th><th>BB_CIC_DECFAC</th><th>RX Filter BW Range [kHz]</th></tr><tr><td>CC1120</td><td>20</td><td>1 - 25</td><td>8.0 - 200.0</td></tr><tr><td>CC1120</td><td>32</td><td>1 - 16</td><td>7.8 - 125.0</td></tr><tr><td>CC1121</td><td>20</td><td>1 - 4</td><td>50 - 200.0</td></tr><tr><td>CC1121</td><td>32</td><td>1 - 3</td><td>41.7 - 125.0</td></tr><tr><td>CC1125</td><td>20</td><td>1 - 44</td><td>5.7 - 250.0</td></tr><tr><td>CC1125</td><td>32</td><td>1 - 44</td><td>3.6 - 156.3</td></tr></table> | Device | ADC_CIC_DECFAC | BB_CIC_DECFAC | RX Filter BW Range [kHz] | CC1120 | 20 | 1 - 25 | 8.0 - 200.0 | CC1120 | 32 | 1 - 16 | 7.8 - 125.0 | CC1121 | 20 | 1 - 4 | 50 - 200.0 | CC1121 | 32 | 1 - 3 | 41.7 - 125.0 | CC1125 | 20 | 1 - 44 | 5.7 - 250.0 | CC1125 | 32 | 1 - 44 | 3.6 - 156.3 |
| Device | ADC_CIC_DECFAC | BB_CIC_DECFAC | RX Filter BW Range [kHz] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1120 | 20 | 1 - 25 | 8.0 - 200.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1120 | 32 | 1 - 16 | 7.8 - 125.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1121 | 20 | 1 - 4 | 50 - 200.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1121 | 32 | 1 - 3 | 41.7 - 125.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1125 | 20 | 1 - 44 | 5.7 - 250.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CC1125 | 32 | 1 - 44 | 3.6 - 156.3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MDMCFG1 - General Modem Parameter Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|----|--|----|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 7 | CARRIER_SENSE_GATE | 0x00 | R/W | <div>When CARRIER_SENSE_GATE is 1, the demodulator will not start to look for a sync word before CARRIER_SENSE is asserted</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Search for sync word regardless of CS</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Do not start sync search before CARRIER_SENSE is asserted</td></tr></table> | 0 | Search for sync word regardless of CS | 1 | Do not start sync search before CARRIER_SENSE is asserted | | | | |
| 0 | Search for sync word regardless of CS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Do not start sync search before CARRIER_SENSE is asserted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | FIFO_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>FIFO enable. Specifies if data to/from modem will be passed through the FIFOs or directly to the serial pin</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Data in/out through the serial pin(s) (the FIFOs are bypassed)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Data in/out through the FIFOs</td></tr></table> | 0 | Data in/out through the serial pin(s) (the FIFOs are bypassed) | 1 | Data in/out through the FIFOs | | | | |
| 0 | Data in/out through the serial pin(s) (the FIFOs are bypassed) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Data in/out through the FIFOs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | MANCHESTER_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Manchester mode enable. Manchester encoding/decoding is only applicable to payload data including optional CRC. Manchester encoding/decoding is not supported for 4-(G)FSK</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>NRZ</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Manchester encoding/decoding</td></tr></table> | 0 | NRZ | 1 | Manchester encoding/decoding | | | | |
| 0 | NRZ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Manchester encoding/decoding | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | INVERT_DATA_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Invert data enable. Invert payload data stream in RX and TX (only applicable to payload data including optional CRC)</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Invert data disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Invert data enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Invert data disabled | 1 | Invert data enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Invert data disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Invert data enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | COLLISION_DETECT_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Collision detect enable. After a sync word is detected, the receiver will always receive a packet. If collision detection is enabled, the receiver will continue to search for sync. If a new sync word is found during packet reception, a collision is detected and the COLLISION_FOUND flag will be asserted</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Collision detect disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Collision detect enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Collision detect disabled | 1 | Collision detect enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Collision detect disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Collision detect enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:1 | DVGA_GAIN | 0x03 | R/W | <div>Fixed DVGA gain configuration. The DVGA configuration has impact on the RSSI offset</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>0 dB DVGA</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>3 dB DVGA</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>6 dB DVGA</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>9 dB DVGA</td></tr></table> | 00 | 0 dB DVGA | 01 | 3 dB DVGA | 10 | 6 dB DVGA | 11 | 9 dB DVGA |
| 00 | 0 dB DVGA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 3 dB DVGA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 dB DVGA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 dB DVGA | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | SINGLE_ADC_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Configure the number of active receive channels. If this bit is set the power consumption will be reduced but the sensitivity level will be reduced by ~3 dB. Image rejection will not work</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>IQ-channels</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Only I-channel</td></tr></table> | 0 | IQ-channels | 1 | Only I-channel | | | | |
| 0 | IQ-channels | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Only I-channel | | | | | | | | | | | |

MDMCFG0 - General Modem Parameter Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|----|--|----|---|----|--|----|---|
| 7 | MDMCFG0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Transparent mode enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Transparent mode disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Transparent mode enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Transparent mode disabled | 1 | Transparent mode enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Transparent mode disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Transparent mode enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | TRANSPARENT_INTFACT | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Transparent signal interpolation factor. The sample rate gives the jitter of the samples and the sample rate is given by</div> <div>$\text{Sample Rate} = \frac{f_{XOSC} \cdot \text{Interpolation Factor}}{\text{Decimation Factor} \cdot BB_CIC_DECFACT \cdot 2} [\text{Hz}]$</div> <div>The decimation factor is given by <code>CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT</code> while the interpolation factor is given below</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>1x transparent signal interpolated one time before output (reset)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>2x transparent signal interpolated two times before output</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>4x transparent signal interpolated four times before output</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 00 | 1x transparent signal interpolated one time before output (reset) | 01 | 2x transparent signal interpolated two times before output | 10 | 4x transparent signal interpolated four times before output | 11 | Reserved |
| 00 | 1x transparent signal interpolated one time before output (reset) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 2x transparent signal interpolated two times before output | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 4x transparent signal interpolated four times before output | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | DATA_FILTER_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>Transparent data filter and extended data filter enable. Enabling transparent data filter and/or extended data filter might Improve sensitivity. When <code>TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN = 0</code> this bit should only be set when RX filter bandwidth/symbol rate > 10 and <code>TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT = 0</code>.</div> <div>The table below shows the status of the transparent data filter and the extended data filter for all combinations of <code>TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN</code> (MSB) and <code>DATA_FILTER_EN</code> (LSB)</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter enabled</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Transparent data filter enabled and extended data filter disabled</td></tr></table> | 00 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled | 01 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter enabled | 10 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled | 11 | Transparent data filter enabled and extended data filter disabled |
| 00 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Transparent data filter disabled and extended data filter disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Transparent data filter enabled and extended data filter disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | VITERBI_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>Viterbi detection enable. Enabling viterbi detection improves the sensitivity. The latency from the antenna to the signal is available in the RXFIFO or on the GPIO is increased by 5 bits for 2-ary modulation formats and 10 bits for 4-ary modulation formats. Minimum packet length = 2 bytes when Viterbi Detection and 4-(G)FSK is enabled</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Viterbi detection disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Viterbi detection enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Viterbi detection disabled | 1 | Viterbi detection enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Viterbi detection disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Viterbi detection enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | MDMCFG0_RESERVED1_0 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | |

SYMBOL_RATE2 - Symbol Rate Configuration Exponent and Mantissa [19:16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------|---|----------|---|-----------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| 7:4 | SRATE_E | 0x04 | R/W | <div>Symbol rate (exponent part)</div> <div>$\underline{\text{SRATE_E} > 0}: R_{\text{Symbol}} = \frac{(2^{20} + \text{SRATE_M}) \cdot 2^{\text{SRATE_E}}}{2^{39}} \cdot f_{\text{XOSC}} \text{ [ksps]}$</div> <div>$\underline{\text{SRATE_E} = 0}: R_{\text{Symbol}} = \frac{\text{SRATE_M}}{2^{38}} \cdot f_{\text{XOSC}} \text{ [ksps]}$</div> <table><tr><td>Modulation format / data encoding</td><td>Data rate/symbol rate ratio</td></tr><tr><td>2-(G)FSK</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>4-(G)FSK</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Manchester mode</td><td>0.5</td></tr><tr><td>DSSS mode</td><td>1/spreading factor</td></tr></table> | Modulation format / data encoding | Data rate/symbol rate ratio | 2-(G)FSK | 1 | 4-(G)FSK | 2 | Manchester mode | 0.5 | DSSS mode | 1/spreading factor |
| Modulation format / data encoding | Data rate/symbol rate ratio | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-(G)FSK | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4-(G)FSK | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchester mode | 0.5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DSSS mode | 1/spreading factor | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:0 | SRATE_M_19_16 | 0x03 | R/W | Symbol rate (mantissa part [19:16]). See SRATE_E | | | | | | | | | | |

SYMBOL_RATE1- Symbol Rate Configuration Mantissa [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | SRATE_M_15_8 | 0xA9 | R/W | Symbol rate (mantissa part [15:8]). See SYMBOL_RATE2 |

SYMBOL_RATE0- Symbol Rate Configuration Mantissa [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | SRATE_M_7_0 | 0x2A | R/W | Symbol rate (mantissa part [7:0]). See SYMBOL_RATE2 |

AGC_REF - AGC Reference Level Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|-------|-----|---|--------------|---------------|--------|--|--------|--|--------|--|---------|--|
| 7:0 | AGC_REFERENCE | 0x36 | R/W | <p>AGC reference level. The AGC reference level must be higher than the minimum SNR to the demodulator. The AGC reduces the analog front end gain when the magnitude output from channel filter > AGC reference level. An optimum AGC reference level is given by several conditions, but a rule of thumb is to use the formula:</p> $AGC_REFERENCE = 10 \cdot \log_{10}(RX \text{ Filter BW}) - 106 - RSSI \text{ Offset}$ <table><tr><th>RX filter BW</th><th>AGC_REFERENCE</th></tr><tr><td>10 kHz</td><td>0x24 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11_b, RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB)</td></tr><tr><td>20 kHz</td><td>0x27 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11_b, RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB)</td></tr><tr><td>50 kHz</td><td>0x2B (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11_b, RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB)</td></tr><tr><td>200 kHz</td><td>0x31 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11_b, RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB)</td></tr></table> <p>For zero-IF configuration, AGC hysteresis > 3 dB, or modem format which needs SNR > 15 dB, a higher AGC reference value is needed</p> | RX filter BW | AGC_REFERENCE | 10 kHz | 0x24 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | 20 kHz | 0x27 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | 50 kHz | 0x2B (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | 200 kHz | 0x31 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) |
| RX filter BW | AGC_REFERENCE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 kHz | 0x24 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 kHz | 0x27 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 kHz | 0x2B (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 kHz | 0x31 (MDMCFG1.DVGA_GAIN = 11 _b , RSSI offset ≈ -102 dB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

AGC_CS_THR - Carrier Sense Threshold Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | AGC_CS_THRESHOLD | 0x00 | R/W | AGC carrier sense threshold. Two's complement number with 1 dB resolution |

AGC_GAIN_ADJUST - RSSI Offset Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | GAIN_ADJUSTMENT | 0x00 | R/W | AGC gain adjustment. This register is used to adjust RSSI[11:0] to the actual carrier input signal level to compensate for interpolation gains (two's complement with 1 dB resolution) |

AGC_CFG3 - Automatic Gain Control Configuration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----|--|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|
| 7 | RSSI_STEP_THR | 0x01 | R/W | <div>AGC has a built in function to signal if there has been a step in the RSSI value</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>RSSI threshold is 3 dB</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RSSI threshold is 6 dB</td></tr></table> | 0 | RSSI threshold is 3 dB | 1 | RSSI threshold is 6 dB | | | | |
| 0 | RSSI threshold is 3 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RSSI threshold is 6 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6:5 | AGC_ASK_BW | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Controls the bandwidth of the data filter in ASK/OOK mode. The -3 dB cut-off frequency ($f_{\text{Cut-Off}}$) is given below:</div> <div>$\text{CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS} = 0:$$f_{\text{Cut-Off}} = 4 \cdot \text{ASK BW Scale Factor} \cdot \text{RX Filter BW[Hz]}$</div> <div>$\text{CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS} = 1:$$f_{\text{Cut-Off}} = \text{ASK BW Scale Factor} \cdot \text{RX Filter BW[Hz]}$</div> <div>A rule of thumb is to set $f_{\text{Cut-Off}} \geq 5 \cdot \text{symbol rate}$</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>ASK BW scale factor = 0.28</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>ASK BW scale factor = 0.18</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>ASK BW scale factor = 0.15</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>ASK BW scale factor = 0.14</td></tr></table> | 00 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.28 | 01 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.18 | 10 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.15 | 11 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.14 |
| 00 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.28 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.18 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.15 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | ASK BW scale factor = 0.14 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:0 | AGC_MIN_GAIN | 0x11 | R/W | <div>AGC minimum gain. Limits the AGC minimum gain compared to the preset gain table range. AGC_MIN_GAIN can have a value in the range 0 to 17 when AGC_CFG2.FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 0 or 1 and 0 to 13 when AGC_CFG2.FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 10_b</div> | | | | | | | | |

AGC_CFG2 - Automatic Gain Control Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|----|---|----|--|----|--|----|----------|
| 7 | START_PREVIOUS_GAIN_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Receiver starts with maximum gain value</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Receiver starts from previous gain value</td></tr></table> | 0 | Receiver starts with maximum gain value | 1 | Receiver starts from previous gain value | | | | |
| 0 | Receiver starts with maximum gain value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Receiver starts from previous gain value | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6:5 | FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE | 0x01 | R/W | <p>Controls which gain tables to be applied</p> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Optimized linearity mode</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Normal operation mode</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Low power mode with reduced gain range</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 00 | Optimized linearity mode | 01 | Normal operation mode | 10 | Low power mode with reduced gain range | 11 | Reserved |
| 00 | Optimized linearity mode | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Normal operation mode | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Low power mode with reduced gain range | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:0 | AGC_MAX_GAIN | 0x00 | R/W | <p>AGC maximum gain. Limits the AGC maximum gain compared to the preset gain table range. AGC_MAX_GAIN can have a value in the range 0 to 17 when FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 0 or 1 and 0 to 13 when FE_PERFORMANCE_MODE = 10_b</p> | | | | | | | | |

AGC_CFG1 - Automatic Gain Control Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|--|
| 7:5 | AGC_SYNC_BEHAVIOUR | 0x05 | R/W | AGC behavior after sync word detection | |
| | | | | 000 | No AGC gain freeze. Keep computing/updating RSSI |
| | | | | 001 | AGC gain freeze. Keep computing/updating RSSI |
| | | | | 010 | No AGC gain freeze. Keep computing/updating RSSI (AGC slow mode enabled) |
| | | | | 011 | Freeze both AGC gain and RSSI |
| | | | | 100 | No AGC gain freeze. Keep computing/updating RSSI |
| | | | | 101 | Freeze both AGC gain and RSSI |
| | | | | 110 | No AGC gain freeze. Keep computing/updating RSSI (AGC slow mode enabled) |
| | | | | 111 | Freeze both AGC gain and RSSI |
| 4:2 | AGC_WIN_SIZE | 0x02 | R/W | AGC integration window size for each value. Samples refer to the RX filter sampling frequency, which is programmed to be 4 times the desired RX filter BW | |
| | | | | 000 | 8 samples |
| | | | | 001 | 16 samples |
| | | | | 010 | 32 samples |
| | | | | 011 | 64 samples |
| | | | | 100 | 128 samples |
| | | | | 101 | 256 samples |
| | | | | 110 | Reserved |
| | | | | 111 | Reserved |
| 1:0 | AGC_SETTLE_WAIT | 0x02 | R/W | Sets the wait time between AGC gain adjustments | |
| | | | | 00 | 24 samples |
| | | | | 01 | 32 samples |
| | | | | 10 | 40 samples |
| | | | | 11 | 48 samples |

AGC_CFG0 - Automatic Gain Control Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|----|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| 7:6 | AGC_HYST_LEVEL | 0x03 | R/W | <div>AGC hysteresis level. The difference between the desired signal level and the actual signal level must be larger than AGC hysteresis level before the AGC changes the front end gain</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>2 dB</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>4 dB</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>7 dB</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>10 dB</td></tr></table> | 00 | 2 dB | 01 | 4 dB | 10 | 7 dB | 11 | 10 dB |
| 00 | 2 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 4 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 7 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 10 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | AGC_SLEWRATE_LIMIT | 0x00 | R/W | <div>AGC slew rate limit. Limits the maximum front end gain adjustment</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>60 dB</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>30 dB</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>18 dB</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>9 dB</td></tr></table> | 00 | 60 dB | 01 | 30 dB | 10 | 18 dB | 11 | 9 dB |
| 00 | 60 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 30 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 18 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 dB | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | RSSI_VALID_CNT | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Gives the number of new input samples to the moving average filter (internal RSSI estimates) that are required before the next update of the RSSI value. The <code>RSSI_VALID</code> signal will be asserted from the first RSSI update. <code>RSSI_VALID</code> is available on a GPIO or can be read from the <code>RSSI0</code> register</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>9</td></tr></table> | 00 | 2 | 01 | 3 | 10 | 5 | 11 | 9 |
| 00 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | AGC_ASK_DECAY | 0x03 | R/W | <div>The OOK/ASK receiver uses a max peak magnitude (logic 1) tracker and low peak magnitude (logic 0) tracker to estimate <code>ASK_THRESHOLD</code> (decision level) as the average of the max and min value. The max peak magnitude value is also used by the AGC to set the gain. <code>AGC_ASK_DECAY</code> controls the max peak magnitude decay steps in OOK/ASK mode and defines the number of samples required for the max peak level to be reduced to 10% when receiving logic 0's after receiving a logic 1.</div> <div>$SampleRate = \frac{f_{xosc}}{2 \cdot \text{Decimation Factor} \cdot CHAN_BW_BB_CIC_DECFACT} \text{ [Hz]}$</div> <div>The decimation factor is given by <code>CHAN_BW.ADC_CIC_DECFACT</code></div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>600 samples</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>1200 samples</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>2500 samples</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>5000 samples</td></tr></table> | 00 | 600 samples | 01 | 1200 samples | 10 | 2500 samples | 11 | 5000 samples |
| 00 | 600 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 1200 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 2500 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 5000 samples | | | | | | | | | | | |

FIFO_CFG - FIFO Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | CRC_AUTOFLUSH | 0x01 | R/W | Automatically flushes the last packet received in the RX FIFO if a CRC error occurred. If this bit has been turned off and should be turned on again, an SFRX strobe must first be issued |
| 6:0 | FIFO_THR | 0x00 | R/W | Threshold value for the RX and TX FIFO. The threshold value is coded in opposite directions for the two FIFOs to give equal margin to the overflow and underflow conditions when the threshold is reached. I.e.; FIFO_THR = 0 means that there are 127 bytes in the TX FIFO and 1 byte in the RX FIFO, while FIFO_THR = 127 means that there are 0 bytes in the TX FIFO and 128 bytes in the RX FIFO when the thresholds are reached |

DEV_ADDR - Device Address Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | DEVICE_ADDR | 0x00 | R/W | Address used for packet filtering in RX |

SETTLING_CFG - Frequency Synthesizer Calibration and Settling Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|----|---|----|--|----|---|----|---|
| 7:5 | SETTLING_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:3 | FS_AUTOCAL | 0x01 | R/W | Auto calibration is performed: <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Never (manually calibrate using <i>SCAL</i> strobe)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>When going from IDLE to RX or TX (or FSTXON)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>When going from RX or TX back to IDLE automatically</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Every 4th time when going from RX or TX to IDLE automatically</td></tr></table> | 00 | Never (manually calibrate using <i>SCAL</i> strobe) | 01 | When going from IDLE to RX or TX (or FSTXON) | 10 | When going from RX or TX back to IDLE automatically | 11 | Every 4th time when going from RX or TX to IDLE automatically |
| 00 | Never (manually calibrate using <i>SCAL</i> strobe) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | When going from IDLE to RX or TX (or FSTXON) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | When going from RX or TX back to IDLE automatically | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Every 4th time when going from RX or TX to IDLE automatically | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:1 | LOCK_TIME | 0x01 | R/W | Sets the time for the frequency synthesizer to settle to lock state. The table shows settling after calibration and settling when switching between TX and RX. Use values from SmartRF Studio <table><tr><td>00</td><td>50/20 μs</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>75/30 μs</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>100/40 μs</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>150/60 μs</td></tr></table> | 00 | 50/20 μ s | 01 | 75/30 μ s | 10 | 100/40 μ s | 11 | 150/60 μ s |
| 00 | 50/20 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 75/30 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 100/40 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 150/60 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | FSREG_TIME | 0x01 | R/W | Frequency synthesizer regulator settling time. Use values from SmartRF Studio <table><tr><td>0</td><td>30 μs</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>60 μs</td></tr></table> | 0 | 30 μ s | 1 | 60 μ s | | | | |
| 0 | 30 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 60 μ s | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS_CFG - Frequency Synthesizer Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------|-----|--|------|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|---|------|------------|------|---|------|------------|------|--|------|------------|------|--|------|------------|------|--|------|--|-------------|------------|
| 7:5 | FS_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | FS_LOCK_EN | 0x00 | R/W | Out of lock detector enable <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Out of lock detector disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Out of lock detector enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Out of lock detector disabled | 1 | Out of lock detector enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Out of lock detector disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Out of lock detector enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:0 | FSD_BANDSELECT | 0x02 | R/W | Band select setting for LO divider <table><tr><td>0000</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>0001</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>0010</td><td>820.0 - 960.0 MHz band (LO divider = 4)</td></tr><tr><td>0011</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>0100</td><td>410.0 - 480.0 MHz band (LO divider = 8)</td></tr><tr><td>0101</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>0110</td><td>273.3 - 320.0 MHz band (LO divider = 12)</td></tr><tr><td>0111</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>1000</td><td>205.0 - 240.0 MHz band (LO divider = 16)</td></tr><tr><td>1001</td><td>Not in use</td></tr><tr><td>1010</td><td>164.0 - 192.0 MHz band (LO divider = 20)</td></tr><tr><td>1011</td><td>136.7 - 160.0 MHz band (LO divider = 24)</td></tr><tr><td>1100 - 1111</td><td>Not in use</td></tr></table> | 0000 | Not in use | 0001 | Not in use | 0010 | 820.0 - 960.0 MHz band (LO divider = 4) | 0011 | Not in use | 0100 | 410.0 - 480.0 MHz band (LO divider = 8) | 0101 | Not in use | 0110 | 273.3 - 320.0 MHz band (LO divider = 12) | 0111 | Not in use | 1000 | 205.0 - 240.0 MHz band (LO divider = 16) | 1001 | Not in use | 1010 | 164.0 - 192.0 MHz band (LO divider = 20) | 1011 | 136.7 - 160.0 MHz band (LO divider = 24) | 1100 - 1111 | Not in use |
| 0000 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | 820.0 - 960.0 MHz band (LO divider = 4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100 | 410.0 - 480.0 MHz band (LO divider = 8) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110 | 273.3 - 320.0 MHz band (LO divider = 12) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | 205.0 - 240.0 MHz band (LO divider = 16) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010 | 164.0 - 192.0 MHz band (LO divider = 20) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1011 | 136.7 - 160.0 MHz band (LO divider = 24) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1100 - 1111 | Not in use | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WOR_CFG1 - eWOR Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|--------|-----------------|-----|------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|------------------|-----|------------------|-----------|----------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|
| 7:6 | WOR_RES | 0x00 | R/W | <div>eWOR timer resolution. Controls the t_{Event0} and RX timeout resolution</div> <div>$t_{Event0} = \frac{1}{f_{RCOSC}} \cdot EVENT0 \cdot 2^{5 \cdot WOR_RES} \text{ [s]}$</div> <div>and</div> <div>$RX \text{ Timeout} = MAX \left[1, FLOOR \left[\frac{EVENT0}{2^{RFEND_CFG1_RX_TIME+3}} \right] \right] \cdot 2^{4 \cdot WOR_RES} \cdot \frac{1250}{f_{XOSC}} \text{ [s]}$</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>High resolution</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Medium high resolution</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Medium low resolution</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Low resolution</td></tr></table> | 00 | High resolution | 01 | Medium high resolution | 10 | Medium low resolution | 11 | Low resolution | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | High resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Medium high resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Medium low resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Low resolution | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:3 | WOR_MODE | 0x01 | R/W | <div>eWOR mode</div> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Feedback mode</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Normal mode</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Legacy mode</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Event1 mask mode</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Event0 mask mode</td></tr><tr><td>101 - 111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 000 | Feedback mode | 001 | Normal mode | 010 | Legacy mode | 011 | Event1 mask mode | 100 | Event0 mask mode | 101 - 111 | Reserved | | | | | | |
| 000 | Feedback mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | Normal mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Legacy mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Event1 mask mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Event0 mask mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 - 111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:0 | EVENT1 | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Event 1 timeout</div> <div>$t_{Event1} = \frac{1}{f_{RCOSC}} \cdot WOR_EVENT1 \text{ [s]}$</div> <table><tr><td>EVENT1</td><td>WOR_EVENT1</td></tr><tr><td>000</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>6</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>8</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>12</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>32</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>48</td></tr></table> | EVENT1 | WOR_EVENT1 | 000 | 4 | 001 | 6 | 010 | 8 | 011 | 12 | 100 | 16 | 101 | 24 | 110 | 32 | 111 | 48 |
| EVENT1 | WOR_EVENT1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 48 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WOR_CFG0 - eWOR Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|-------|-----|---|------------|----------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|---|----|----|
| 7:6 | WOR_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | DIV_256HZ_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>Clock division enable. Enables clock division in SLEEP mode</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Clock division disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Clock division enabled</td></tr></table> <div>Setting <code>DIV_256HZ_EN = 1</code> will lower the current consumption in SLEEP mode. Note that when this bit is set the radio should not be woken from SLEEP by pulling CSn low</div> | 0 | Clock division disabled | 1 | Clock division enabled | | | | | | |
| 0 | Clock division disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Clock division enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:3 | EVENT2_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Event 2 timeout</div> <div>$t_{Event\ 2} = \frac{2^{WOR_EVENT\ 2}}{f_{RCOSC}} [s]$</div> <table><tr><td>EVENT2_CFG</td><td>WOR_EVENT2</td></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>15</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>18</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>21</td></tr></table> | EVENT2_CFG | WOR_EVENT2 | 00 | Disabled | 01 | 15 | 10 | 18 | 11 | 21 |
| EVENT2_CFG | WOR_EVENT2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | Disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:1 | RC_MODE | 0x00 | R/W | <div>RCOSC calibration mode. Configures when the RCOSC calibration sequence is performed. If calibration is enabled, <code>WOR_CFG0.RC_PD</code> must be 0</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>RCOSC calibration disabled</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>RCOSC calibration disabled</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>RCOSC calibration enabled</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>RCOSC calibration is enabled on every 4th time the device is powered up and goes from IDLE to RX. This setting should only be used together with eWOR</td></tr></table> | 00 | RCOSC calibration disabled | 01 | RCOSC calibration disabled | 10 | RCOSC calibration enabled | 11 | RCOSC calibration is enabled on every 4 th time the device is powered up and goes from IDLE to RX. This setting should only be used together with eWOR | | |
| 00 | RCOSC calibration disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | RCOSC calibration disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | RCOSC calibration enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | RCOSC calibration is enabled on every 4 th time the device is powered up and goes from IDLE to RX. This setting should only be used together with eWOR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | RC_PD | 0x01 | R/W | <div>RCOSC power down signal</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>RCOSC is running</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RCOSC is in power down</td></tr></table> | 0 | RCOSC is running | 1 | RCOSC is in power down | | | | | | |
| 0 | RCOSC is running | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RCOSC is in power down | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

WOR_EVENT0_MSB - Event 0 Configuration MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | EVENT0_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | <p>Event 0 timeout (MSB)</p> $t_{Event\ 0} = \frac{1}{f_{RCOSC}} \cdot EVENT0 \cdot 2^{5 \cdot WOR_CFG1.WOR_RES} [s]$ |

WOR_EVENT0_LSB - Event 0 Configuration LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | EVENT0_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | Event 0 timeout (LSB). See WOR_EVENT0_MSB |

PKT_CFG2 - Packet Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----------|----------|
| 7:6 | PKT_CFG2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | PKT_CFG2_RESERVED5 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:2 | CCA_MODE | 0x01 | R/W | CCA mode. Selects the definition of a clear channel (when to assert the CCA signal) <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Always give a clear channel indication</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Indicates clear channel unless currently receiving a packet</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and currently not receiving a packet</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and ETSI LBT requirements are met</td></tr><tr><td>101 - 111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 000 | Always give a clear channel indication | 001 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold | 010 | Indicates clear channel unless currently receiving a packet | 011 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and currently not receiving a packet | 100 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and ETSI LBT requirements are met | 101 - 111 | Reserved |
| 000 | Always give a clear channel indication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Indicates clear channel unless currently receiving a packet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and currently not receiving a packet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Indicates clear channel when RSSI is below threshold and ETSI LBT requirements are met | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 - 111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | PKT_FORMAT | 0x00 | R/W | Packet format configuration <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Normal mode/FIFO mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 1 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Synchronous serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Random mode. Send random data using PN9 generator (Set TXLAST != TXFIRST before strobing STX)</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Transparent serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 1). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats</td></tr></table> | 00 | Normal mode/FIFO mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 1 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0) | 01 | Synchronous serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats | 10 | Random mode. Send random data using PN9 generator (Set TXLAST != TXFIRST before strobing STX) | 11 | Transparent serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 1). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats | | | | |
| 00 | Normal mode/FIFO mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 1 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Synchronous serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 0). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Random mode. Send random data using PN9 generator (Set TXLAST != TXFIRST before strobing STX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Transparent serial mode (MDMCFG1.FIFO_EN must be set to 0 and MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN must be set to 1). This mode is only supported for 2'ary modulation formats | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PKT_CFG1 - Packet Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|----|----------------------------|----|--|----|--|----|--|
| 7 | PKT_CFG1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | WHITE_DATA | 0x00 | R/W | Whitening enable <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Data whitening disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Data whitening enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Data whitening disabled | 1 | Data whitening enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Data whitening disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Data whitening enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | ADDR_CHECK_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | Address check configuration. Controls how address check is performed in RX mode <table><tr><td>00</td><td>No address check</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Address check, no broadcast</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Address check, 0x00 broadcast</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Address check, 0x00 and 0xFF broadcast</td></tr></table> | 00 | No address check | 01 | Address check, no broadcast | 10 | Address check, 0x00 broadcast | 11 | Address check, 0x00 and 0xFF broadcast |
| 00 | No address check | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Address check, no broadcast | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Address check, 0x00 broadcast | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Address check, 0x00 and 0xFF broadcast | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | CRC_CFG | 0x01 | R/W | CRC configuration <table><tr><td>00</td><td>CRC disabled for TX and RX</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{15}+X^2+1$). Initialized to 0xFFFF</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+1$). Initialized to 0x0000</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 00 | CRC disabled for TX and RX | 01 | CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{15}+X^2+1$). Initialized to 0xFFFF | 10 | CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+1$). Initialized to 0x0000 | 11 | Reserved |
| 00 | CRC disabled for TX and RX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{15}+X^2+1$). Initialized to 0xFFFF | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | CRC calculation in TX mode and CRC check in RX mode enabled. CRC16($X^{16}+X^{12}+X^5+1$). Initialized to 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | BYTE_SWAP_EN | 0x00 | R/W | TX/RX data byte swap enable. In RX, all bits in the received data byte are swapped before written to the RX FIFO. In TX, all bits in the TX FIFO data byte are swapped before being transmitted <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Data byte swap disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Data byte swap enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Data byte swap disabled | 1 | Data byte swap enabled | | | | |
| 0 | Data byte swap disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Data byte swap enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | APPEND_STATUS | 0x01 | R/W | Append status bytes to RX FIFO. The status bytes contain info about CRC, RSSI, and LQI. When <code>CRC_CFG = 0</code> , the <code>CRC_OK</code> field in the status byte will be 0 <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Status byte not appended</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Status byte appended</td></tr></table> | 0 | Status byte not appended | 1 | Status byte appended | | | | |
| 0 | Status byte not appended | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Status byte appended | | | | | | | | | | | |

PKT_CFG0 - Packet Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|----|--|----|--|----|-----------------------------|----|--|
| 7 | PKT_CFG0_RESERVED7 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | |
| 6:5 | LENGTH_CONFIG | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Packet Length Configuration</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Fixed packet length mode. Packet length configured through the <code>PKT_LEN</code> register</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Variable packet length mode. Packet length configured by the first byte received after sync word</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Infinite packet length mode</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Variable packet length mode. Length configured by the 5 LSB of the first byte received after sync word</td></tr></table> | 00 | Fixed packet length mode. Packet length configured through the <code>PKT_LEN</code> register | 01 | Variable packet length mode. Packet length configured by the first byte received after sync word | 10 | Infinite packet length mode | 11 | Variable packet length mode. Length configured by the 5 LSB of the first byte received after sync word |
| 00 | Fixed packet length mode. Packet length configured through the <code>PKT_LEN</code> register | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Variable packet length mode. Packet length configured by the first byte received after sync word | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Infinite packet length mode | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Variable packet length mode. Length configured by the 5 LSB of the first byte received after sync word | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:2 | PKT_BIT_LEN | 0x00 | R/W | In fixed packet length mode this field (when not zero) indicates the number of bits to send/receive after <code>PKT_LEN</code> number of bytes are sent/received. CRC is not supported when <code>PKT_LEN_BIT</code> \neq 0 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | UART_MODE_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>UART mode enable. When enabled, the packet engine will insert/remove a start and stop bit to/from the transmitted/received bytes</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>UART mode disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>UART mode enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | UART mode disabled | 1 | UART mode enabled | | | | |
| 0 | UART mode disabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | UART mode enabled | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | UART_SWAP_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Swap start and stop bits values</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Swap disabled. Start/stop bits values are '1'/0'</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Swap enabled. Start/stop bits values are '0'/1'</td></tr></table> | 0 | Swap disabled. Start/stop bits values are '1'/0' | 1 | Swap enabled. Start/stop bits values are '0'/1' | | | | |
| 0 | Swap disabled. Start/stop bits values are '1'/0' | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Swap enabled. Start/stop bits values are '0'/1' | | | | | | | | | | | |

RFEND_CFG1 - RFEND Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|----|--|----|--|----|----|----|----|
| 7:6 | RFEND_CFG1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | RXOFF_MODE | 0x00 | R/W | <div>RXOFF mode. Determines the state the radio will enter after receiving a good packet</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>IDLE</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>FSTXON</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>TX</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>RX</td></tr></table> | 00 | IDLE | 01 | FSTXON | 10 | TX | 11 | RX |
| 00 | IDLE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | FSTXON | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | TX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | RX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:1 | RX_TIME | 0x07 | R/W | <div>RX timeout for sync word search in RX</div> <div>$RX\ Timeout = MAX \left[1, FLOOR \left[\frac{EVENT0}{2^{RX_TIME+3}} \right] \right] \cdot 2^{4-WOR_CFG1.WOR_RES} \cdot \frac{1250}{f_{XOSC}} [s]$</div> <div>The RX timeout is disabled when $RX_TIME = 111_b$ EVENT0 is found in the WOR_EVENT0_MSB and WOR_EVENT0_LSB registers</div> | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | RX_TIME_QUAL | 0x01 | R/W | <div>RX timeout qualifier</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word is found</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word has been found, or if PQT is reached or CS is asserted</td></tr></table> | 0 | Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word is found | 1 | Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word has been found, or if PQT is reached or CS is asserted | | | | |
| 0 | Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word is found | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Continue RX mode on RX timeout if sync word has been found, or if PQT is reached or CS is asserted | | | | | | | | | | | |

RFEND_CFG0 - RFEND Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|-----|---|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|----------|
| 7 | RFEND_CFG0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | CAL_END_WAKE_UP_EN | 0x00 | R/W | Enable additional wake-up pulses on the end of calibration. To be used together with the MCU_WAKEUP signal (MARC_STATUS_OUT will be 0) <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Disable additional wake-up pulse</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Enable additional wake-up pulse</td></tr></table> | 0 | Disable additional wake-up pulse | 1 | Enable additional wake-up pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Disable additional wake-up pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Enable additional wake-up pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:4 | TXOFF_MODE | 0x00 | R/W | TXOFF mode. Determines the state the radio will enter after transmitting a packet <table><tr><td>00</td><td>IDLE</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>FSTXON</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>TX</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>RX</td></tr></table> | 00 | IDLE | 01 | FSTXON | 10 | TX | 11 | RX | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | IDLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | FSTXON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | TX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN | 0x00 | R/W | Terminate on bad packet enable <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Terminate on bad packet disabled. When a bad packet is received (address, length, or CRC error) the radio stays in RX regardless of the RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Terminate on bad packet enabled. RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE is ignored and the radio enters IDLE mode (or SLEEP mode if eWOR is used) when a bad packet has been received</td></tr></table> | 0 | Terminate on bad packet disabled. When a bad packet is received (address, length, or CRC error) the radio stays in RX regardless of the RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE | 1 | Terminate on bad packet enabled. RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE is ignored and the radio enters IDLE mode (or SLEEP mode if eWOR is used) when a bad packet has been received | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Terminate on bad packet disabled. When a bad packet is received (address, length, or CRC error) the radio stays in RX regardless of the RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Terminate on bad packet enabled. RFEND_CFG1.RXOFF_MODE is ignored and the radio enters IDLE mode (or SLEEP mode if eWOR is used) when a bad packet has been received | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:0 | ANT_DIV_RX_TERM_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | Direct RX termination and antenna diversity configuration <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Antenna diversity and termination based on CS/PQT are disabled</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>RX termination based on CS is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF)</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Single-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. One or both antenna is CS evaluated once and RX will terminate if CS failed on both antennas</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Continuous-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. Antennas are switched until CS is asserted or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled)</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>RX termination based on PQT is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF)</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Single-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. One or both antennas are PQT evaluated once and RX will terminate if PQT is not reached on any of the antennas</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Continuous-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. Antennas are switched until PQT is reached or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled)</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> | 000 | Antenna diversity and termination based on CS/PQT are disabled | 001 | RX termination based on CS is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF) | 010 | Single-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. One or both antenna is CS evaluated once and RX will terminate if CS failed on both antennas | 011 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. Antennas are switched until CS is asserted or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) | 100 | RX termination based on PQT is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF) | 101 | Single-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. One or both antennas are PQT evaluated once and RX will terminate if PQT is not reached on any of the antennas | 110 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. Antennas are switched until PQT is reached or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) | 111 | Reserved |
| 000 | Antenna diversity and termination based on CS/PQT are disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | RX termination based on CS is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Single-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. One or both antenna is CS evaluated once and RX will terminate if CS failed on both antennas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on CS enabled. Antennas are switched until CS is asserted or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | RX termination based on PQT is enabled (Antenna diversity OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | Single-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. One or both antennas are PQT evaluated once and RX will terminate if PQT is not reached on any of the antennas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | Continuous-switch antenna diversity on PQT enabled. Antennas are switched until PQT is reached or RX timeout occurs (if RX timeout is enabled) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PA_CFG2 - Power Amplifier Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | PA_CFG2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6 | PA_CFG2_RESERVED6 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |
| 5:0 | PA_POWER_RAMP | 0x3F | R/W | PA power ramp target level $\text{Output Power} = \frac{\text{PA_POWER_RAMP} + 1}{2} - 18[\text{dBm}]$ PA_POWER_RAMP >= 0x03 for the equation to be valid. {0x00, 0x01, 0x02} are special power levels |

PA_CFG1 - Power Amplifier Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|----|---|----|--|----|--|----|---|
| 7:5 | FIRST_IPL | 0x02 | R/W | First intermediate power level. The first intermediate power level can be programmed within the power level range 0 - 7/16 in steps of 1/16 | | | | | | | | |
| 4:2 | SECOND_IPL | 0x05 | R/W | Second intermediate power level. The second intermediate power level can be programmed within the power level range 8/16 - 15/16 in steps of 1/16 | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | RAMP_SHAPE | 0x02 | R/W | PA ramp time and ASK/OOK shape length. Note that only certain values of PA_CFG0.UPSAMPLER_P complies with the different ASK/OOK shape lengths <table><tr><td>00</td><td>3/8 symbol ramp time and 1/32 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 100_b, 101_b, and 110_b)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>3/2 symbol ramp time and 1/16 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 011_b, 100_b, 101_b, and 110_b)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>3 symbol ramp time and 1/8 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010_b, 011_b, 100_b, 101_b, and 110_b)</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>6 symbol ramp time and 1/4 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010_b, 010_b, 011_b, 100_b, 101_b, and 110_b)</td></tr></table> | 00 | 3/8 symbol ramp time and 1/32 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | 01 | 3/2 symbol ramp time and 1/16 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | 10 | 3 symbol ramp time and 1/8 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010 _b , 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | 11 | 6 symbol ramp time and 1/4 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010 _b , 010 _b , 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) |
| 00 | 3/8 symbol ramp time and 1/32 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 3/2 symbol ramp time and 1/16 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 3 symbol ramp time and 1/8 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010 _b , 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 6 symbol ramp time and 1/4 symbol ASK/OOK shape length (legal UPSAMPLER_P values: 010 _b , 010 _b , 011 _b , 100 _b , 101 _b , and 110 _b) | | | | | | | | | | | |

PA_CFG0 - Power Amplifier Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-------|-----|--|-----|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|
| 7 | PA_CFG0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6:3 | ASK_DEPTH | 0x0F | R/W | <p>ASK/OOK depth</p> $A_{MAX} = \frac{(PA_POWER_RAMP + 1)}{2} - 18 \text{ [dBm]}$ $A_{MIN} = \frac{(PA_POWER_RAMP + 1)}{2} - 18 - 2 \cdot ASK_DEPTH \text{ [dBm]}$ <p>PA_POWER_RAMP must be >= 0x03 and PA_POWER_RAMP - 4·ASK_DEPTH >= 0x00. For OOK with maximum depth the PA_POWER_RAMP - 4·ASK_DEPTH must always be all zero hence for ASK/OOK with maximum depth the maximum ASK/OOK output power is 12.5 dBm</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:0 | UPSAMPLER_P | 0x04 | R/W | <p>UPSAMPLER_P configures the variable upsampling factor P for the TX upsampler. The total upsampling factor = 16·P. The upsampler factor P must satisfy the following:</p> $\text{Symbol rate} \cdot 16 \cdot P < \frac{f_{XOSC}}{4}$ <p>where P should be as large as possible</p> <p>The upsampler reduces repetitive spectrum at 16-symbol rate</p> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>TX upsampler factor P = 1 (bypassed)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>TX upsampler factor P = 2</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>TX upsampler factor P = 4</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>TX upsampler factor P = 8</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>TX upsampler Factor P = 16</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>TX upsampler Factor P = 32</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>TX upsampler Factor P = 64</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Not used</td></tr></table> | 000 | TX upsampler factor P = 1 (bypassed) | 001 | TX upsampler factor P = 2 | 010 | TX upsampler factor P = 4 | 011 | TX upsampler factor P = 8 | 100 | TX upsampler Factor P = 16 | 101 | TX upsampler Factor P = 32 | 110 | TX upsampler Factor P = 64 | 111 | Not used |
| 000 | TX upsampler factor P = 1 (bypassed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | TX upsampler factor P = 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | TX upsampler factor P = 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | TX upsampler factor P = 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | TX upsampler Factor P = 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | TX upsampler Factor P = 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | TX upsampler Factor P = 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PKT_LEN - Packet Length Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | PACKET_LENGTH | 0x03 | R/W | In fixed length mode this field indicates the packet length, and a value of 0 indicates the length to be 256 bytes. In variable length packet mode, this value indicates the maximum allowed length packets |

IF_MIX_CFG - IF Mix Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | IF_MIX_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | IF_MIX_CFG_RESERVED3_0 | 0x04 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FREQOFF_CFG - Frequency Offset Correction Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|-----|--|-----|--|-----|--|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|
| 7:6 | FREQOFF_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | FOC_EN | 0x01 | R/W | Frequency offset correction enable <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Frequency offset correction disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Frequency offset correction enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Frequency offset correction disabled | 1 | Frequency offset correction enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Frequency offset correction disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Frequency offset correction enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:3 | FOC_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency offset correction configuration. FOC_CFG ≠ 0 enables a narrower RX filter BW than FOC_CFG = 0 but needs longer settle time. When FOC in FS is enabled, the device automatically switch to 'FOC after channel filter' when a sync word is detected <table><tr><td>00</td><td>FOC after channel filter (typical 0 - 1 preamble bytes for settling)</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/128 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling)</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/256 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling)</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/512 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling)</td></tr></table> | 00 | FOC after channel filter (typical 0 - 1 preamble bytes for settling) | 01 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/128 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | 10 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/256 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | 11 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/512 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | FOC after channel filter (typical 0 - 1 preamble bytes for settling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/128 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/256 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | FOC in FS enabled. Loop gain factor is 1/512 (typical 2 - 4 preamble bytes for settling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | FOC_LIMIT | 0x00 | R/W | FOC limit. This is the maximum frequency offset correction in the frequency synthesizer. Only valid when FOC_CFG ≠ 0 <table><tr><td>0</td><td>RX filter bandwidth/4</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RX filter bandwidth/8</td></tr></table> | 0 | RX filter bandwidth/4 | 1 | RX filter bandwidth/8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | RX filter bandwidth/4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RX filter bandwidth/8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | FOC_KI_FACTOR | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency offset correction. MDMCFG0.TRANSPARENT_MODE_EN FOC_KI_FACTOR <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Frequency offset compensation disabled after sync detected (typical setting for short packets)</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/32 (fast loop)</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/64</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/128 (slow loop)</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/128 (fast loop)</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/256</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/512</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/1024 (slow loop)</td></tr></table> | 000 | Frequency offset compensation disabled after sync detected (typical setting for short packets) | 001 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/32 (fast loop) | 010 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/64 | 011 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/128 (slow loop) | 100 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/128 (fast loop) | 101 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/256 | 110 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/512 | 111 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/1024 (slow loop) |
| 000 | Frequency offset compensation disabled after sync detected (typical setting for short packets) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/32 (fast loop) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Frequency offset compensation during packet reception with loop gain factor = 1/128 (slow loop) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/128 (fast loop) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/512 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Frequency offset compensation with loop gain factor 1/1024 (slow loop) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TOC_CFG - Timing Offset Correction Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|-----|------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|-----|---|-----|--------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------|-----|----------|-----|----------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|-----|---|
| 7:6 | TOC_LIMIT | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Timing offset correction limit. TOC_LIMIT specifies maximum symbol rate offset the receiver is able to handle. TOC_LIMIT \neq 0 requires 2 - 4 bytes preamble for symbol rate offset compensation</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>< 0.2 %</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>< 2 %</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>< 12 % (MDMCFG1.CARRIER_SENSE_GATE must be set)</td></tr></table> | 00 | < 0.2 % | 01 | < 2 % | 10 | Reserved | 11 | < 12 % (MDMCFG1.CARRIER_SENSE_GATE must be set) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | < 0.2 % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | < 2 % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | < 12 % (MDMCFG1.CARRIER_SENSE_GATE must be set) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5:3 | TOC_PRE_SYNC_BLOCKLEN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>When TOC_LIMIT = 0 the receiver uses a block based time offset error calculation algorithm where the block length is configurable through register TOC_CFG . Before a sync word is found (SYNC_EVENT is asserted) the TOC_PRE_SYNC_BLOCKLEN sets the actual block length used for the time offset algorithm</div> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>8 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>16 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>32 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>64 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>128 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>256 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> <div>If TOC_LIMIT \neq 0: Symbol by symbol timing error proportional scale factor</div> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Proportional scale factor = 8/16</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Proportional scale factor = 6/16</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Proportional scale factor = 2/16</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Proportional scale factor = 1/16</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>Proportional scale factor = 1/16 after sync found</td></tr></table> | 000 | 8 symbols integration window | 001 | 16 symbols integration window | 010 | 32 symbols integration window | 011 | 64 symbols integration window | 100 | 128 symbols integration window | 101 | 256 symbols integration window | 110 | Reserved | 111 | Reserved | 000 | Proportional scale factor = 8/16 | 001 | Proportional scale factor = 6/16 | 010 | Proportional scale factor = 2/16 | 011 | Proportional scale factor = 1/16 | 1xx | Proportional scale factor = 1/16 after sync found |
| 000 | 8 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | 16 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | 32 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | 64 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 128 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 256 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | Proportional scale factor = 8/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | Proportional scale factor = 6/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Proportional scale factor = 2/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Proportional scale factor = 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1xx | Proportional scale factor = 1/16 after sync found | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2:0 | TOC_POST_SYNC_BLOCKLEN | 0x03 | R/W | <div>When TOC_LIMIT = 0 the receiver uses a block based time offset error calculation algorithm where the block length is configurable through register TOC_CFG. After a sync word is found (SYNC_EVENT is asserted) the TOC_POST_SYNC_BLOCKLEN sets the actual block length used for the time offset algorithm</div> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>8 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>16 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>32 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>64 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>128 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>256 symbols integration window</td></tr><tr><td>110</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>111</td><td>Reserved</td></tr></table> <div>If TOC_LIMIT \neq 0: Symbol by symbol timing error proportional scale factor</div> <table><tr><td>000</td><td>Integral scale factor = 8/32</td></tr><tr><td>001</td><td>Integral scale factor = 6/32</td></tr><tr><td>010</td><td>Integral scale factor = 2/32</td></tr><tr><td>011</td><td>Integral scale factor = 1/32</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>Integral scale factor = 1/32 after sync found</td></tr></table> | 000 | 8 symbols integration window | 001 | 16 symbols integration window | 010 | 32 symbols integration window | 011 | 64 symbols integration window | 100 | 128 symbols integration window | 101 | 256 symbols integration window | 110 | Reserved | 111 | Reserved | 000 | Integral scale factor = 8/32 | 001 | Integral scale factor = 6/32 | 010 | Integral scale factor = 2/32 | 011 | Integral scale factor = 1/32 | 1xx | Integral scale factor = 1/32 after sync found |
| 000 | 8 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | 16 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | 32 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | 64 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 128 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 256 symbols integration window | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Reserved | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 000 | Integral scale factor = 8/32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 001 | Integral scale factor = 6/32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 010 | Integral scale factor = 2/32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 011 | Integral scale factor = 1/32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1xx | Integral scale factor = 1/32 after sync found | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MARC_SPARE - MARC Spare

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | MARC_SPARE_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | MARC_SPARE_RESERVED3_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

ECG_CFG - External Clock Frequency Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | ECG_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | EXT_CLOCK_FREQ | 0x00 | R/W | External clock frequency. Controls division factor |
| | | | | 00000 64 |
| | | | | 00001 62 |
| | | | | 00010 60 |
| | | | | 00011 58 |
| | | | | 00100 56 |
| | | | | 00101 54 |
| | | | | 00110 52 |
| | | | | 00111 50 |
| | | | | 01000 48 |
| | | | | 01001 46 |
| | | | | 01010 44 |
| | | | | 01011 42 |
| | | | | 01100 40 |
| | | | | 01101 38 |
| | | | | 01110 36 |
| | | | | 01111 34 |
| | | | | 10000 32 |
| | | | | 10001 30 |
| | | | | 10010 28 |
| | | | | 10011 26 |
| | | | | 10100 24 |
| | | | | 10101 22 |
| | | | | 10110 20 |
| | | | | 10111 18 |
| | | | | 11000 16 |
| | | | | 11001 14 |
| | | | | 11010 12 |
| | | | | 11011 10 |
| | | | | 11100 8 |
| | | | | 11101 6 |
| | | | | 11110 4 |
| | | | | 11111 3 |

CFM_DATA_CFG - Custom Frequency Modulation Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|---|-------------------|---|--|--|----------|----|----|----|----|---|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------|--|--|--|--------------------|----|----|----|----|----|--------|------|-------|-----|----|------|--------|-----|-------|----|-------|-----|--------|------|----|-----|-------|------|--------|
| 7 | CFM_DATA_CFG_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6:5 | SYMBOL_MAP_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | <p>Symbol map configuration. Configures the modulated symbol mapping definition from data bit to modulated symbols.</p> <p>For 2^{ary} modulation schemes the symbol mapping definition is as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td colspan="4">SYMBOL_MAP_CFG</td></tr><tr><td>Data bit</td><td>00</td><td>01</td><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>-Dev [A_{MIN}]</td><td>Dev [A_{MAX}]</td><td>Dev [A_{MAX}]</td><td>Dev [A_{MAX}]</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Dev [A_{MAX}]</td><td>-Dev [A_{MIN}]</td><td>-Dev [A_{MIN}]</td><td>-Dev [A_{MIN}]</td></tr></table> <p>OOK/ASK: A_{MAX} = Maximum amplitude, A_{MIN} = Minimum amplitude</p> <p>For 4^{ary} modulation schemes the symbol mapping definition is as follows:</p> <table><tr><td></td><td colspan="4">SYMBOL_MAP_CFG</td></tr><tr><td>Data Bit (MSB,LSB)</td><td>00</td><td>01</td><td>10</td><td>11</td></tr><tr><td>00</td><td>-Dev/3</td><td>-Dev</td><td>Dev/3</td><td>Dev</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>-Dev</td><td>-Dev/3</td><td>Dev</td><td>Dev/3</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Dev/3</td><td>Dev</td><td>-Dev/3</td><td>-Dev</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Dev</td><td>Dev/3</td><td>-Dev</td><td>-Dev/3</td></tr></table> | | SYMBOL_MAP_CFG | | | | Data bit | 00 | 01 | 10 | 11 | 0 | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | 1 | Dev [A _{MAX}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | | SYMBOL_MAP_CFG | | | | Data Bit (MSB,LSB) | 00 | 01 | 10 | 11 | 00 | -Dev/3 | -Dev | Dev/3 | Dev | 01 | -Dev | -Dev/3 | Dev | Dev/3 | 10 | Dev/3 | Dev | -Dev/3 | -Dev | 11 | Dev | Dev/3 | -Dev | -Dev/3 |
| | SYMBOL_MAP_CFG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data bit | 00 | 01 | 10 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | Dev [A _{MAX}] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Dev [A _{MAX}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | -Dev [A _{MIN}] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SYMBOL_MAP_CFG | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Data Bit (MSB,LSB) | 00 | 01 | 10 | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | -Dev/3 | -Dev | Dev/3 | Dev | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | -Dev | -Dev/3 | Dev | Dev/3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Dev/3 | Dev | -Dev/3 | -Dev | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Dev | Dev/3 | -Dev | -Dev/3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:1 | CFM_DATA_CFG_RESERVED4_1 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | CFM_DATA_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <p>Custom frequency modulation enable</p> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>CFM mode disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>CFM mode enabled (write frequency word directly)</td></tr></table> | 0 | CFM mode disabled | 1 | CFM mode enabled (write frequency word directly) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | CFM mode disabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CFM mode enabled (write frequency word directly) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

EXT_CTRL - External Control Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7:3 | EXT_CTRL_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 2 | PIN_CTRL_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>Pin control enable. Pin control reuses the SPI interface pins to execute SRX, STX, SPWD, and IDLE strobes</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Pin control disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Pin control enabled</td></tr></table> | 0 | Pin control disabled | 1 | Pin control enabled |
| 0 | Pin control disabled | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Pin control enabled | | | | | | | |
| 1 | EXT_32_40K_CLOCK_EN | 0x00 | R/W | <div>External 32/40k clock enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>External 32/40k clock disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>External 32/40k clock enabled. IOCFG3.GPIO3_CFG must be set to HIGHZ (EXT 32 40K CLOCK)</td></tr></table> | 0 | External 32/40k clock disabled | 1 | External 32/40k clock enabled. IOCFG3.GPIO3_CFG must be set to HIGHZ (EXT 32 40K CLOCK) |
| 0 | External 32/40k clock disabled | | | | | | | |
| 1 | External 32/40k clock enabled. IOCFG3.GPIO3_CFG must be set to HIGHZ (EXT 32 40K CLOCK) | | | | | | | |
| 0 | BURST_ADDR_INCR_EN | 0x01 | R/W | <div>Burst address increment enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Burst address increment disabled (i.e. consecutive writes to the same address location in burst mode)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Burst address increment enabled (i.e. the address is incremented during burst access)</td></tr></table> | 0 | Burst address increment disabled (i.e. consecutive writes to the same address location in burst mode) | 1 | Burst address increment enabled (i.e. the address is incremented during burst access) |
| 0 | Burst address increment disabled (i.e. consecutive writes to the same address location in burst mode) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Burst address increment enabled (i.e. the address is incremented during burst access) | | | | | | | |

RCCAL_FINE - RC Oscillator Calibration Fine

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------------|
| 7 | RCCAL_FINE_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | RCC_FINE | 0x00 | R/W | 32/40 kHz RCOSC calibrated fine value |

RCCAL_COARSE - RC Oscillator Calibration Coarse

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | RCCAL_COARSE_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | RCC_COARSE | 0x00 | R/W | 32/40 kHz RCOSC calibrated coarse value |

RCCAL_OFFSET - RC Oscillator Calibration Clock Offset

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | RCCAL_OFFSET_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | RCC_CLOCK_OFFSET_RESERVED4_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FREQOFF1 - Frequency Offset MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FREQ_OFF_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency offset [15:8]. Updated by user or SAFC strobe. The value is in two's complement format |

FREQOFF0 - Frequency Offset LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | FREQ_OFF_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency offset [7:0]. Updated by user or SAFC strobe. The value is in two's complement format |

FREQ2 - Frequency Configuration [23:16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | FREQ_23_16 | 0x00 | R/W | <p>Frequency [23:16]</p> $f_{RF} = \frac{f_{VCO}}{\text{LO Divider}} [\text{Hz}]$ <p>where</p> $f_{VCO} = \frac{FREQ}{2^{16}} \cdot f_{XOSC} + \frac{FREQOFF}{2^{18}} \cdot f_{XOSC} [\text{Hz}]$ <p>and the LO Divider is given by FS_CFG.FSD_BANDSELECT</p> |

FREQ1 - Frequency Configuration [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 7:0 | FREQ_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency [15:8]. See FREQ2 |

FREQ0 - Frequency Configuration [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|----------------------------|
| 7:0 | FREQ_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | Frequency [7:0]. See FREQ2 |

IF_ADC2 - Analog to Digital Converter Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | IF_ADC2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | IF_ADC2_RESERVED1_0 | 0x02 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

IF_ADC1 - Analog to Digital Converter Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | IF_ADC1_RESERVED7_0 | 0xA6 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

IF_ADC0 - Analog to Digital Converter Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:3 | IF_ADC0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 2:0 | IF_ADC0_RESERVED2_0 | 0x04 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DIG1 - Frequency Synthesizer Digital Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | FS_DIG1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | FS_DIG1_RESERVED3_0 | 0x08 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DIG0 - Frequency Synthesizer Digital Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|---|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|----|-----------|
| 7:4 | FS_DIG0_RESERVED7_4 | 0x05 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | RX_LPF_BW | 0x02 | R/W | FS loop bandwidth in RX <table><tr><td>00</td><td>101.6 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>131.7 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>150 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>170.8 kHz</td></tr></table> | 00 | 101.6 kHz | 01 | 131.7 kHz | 10 | 150 kHz | 11 | 170.8 kHz |
| 00 | 101.6 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 131.7 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 150 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 170.8 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | TX_LPF_BW | 0x02 | R/W | FS loop bandwidth in TX <table><tr><td>00</td><td>101.6 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>131.7 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>150.0 kHz</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>170.8 kHz</td></tr></table> | 00 | 101.6 kHz | 01 | 131.7 kHz | 10 | 150.0 kHz | 11 | 170.8 kHz |
| 00 | 101.6 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 131.7 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 150.0 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 170.8 kHz | | | | | | | | | | | |

FS_CAL3 - Frequency Synthesizer Calibration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|--|---|---|---|---|
| 7:5 | FS_CAL3_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 4 | KVCO_HIGH_RES_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | <div>KVCO high resolution enable</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>High resolution disabled (normal resolution mode)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>High resolution enabled (increased charge pump calibration, but will extend the calibration time)</td></tr></table> | 0 | High resolution disabled (normal resolution mode) | 1 | High resolution enabled (increased charge pump calibration, but will extend the calibration time) |
| 0 | High resolution disabled (normal resolution mode) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | High resolution enabled (increased charge pump calibration, but will extend the calibration time) | | | | | | | |
| 3:0 | FS_CAL3_RESERVED3_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | |

FS_CAL2 - Frequency Synthesizer Calibration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:6 | FS_CAL2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | VCDAC_START | 0x20 | R/W | VCDAC start value. Use value from SmartRF Studio |

FS_CAL1 - Frequency Synthesizer Calibration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FS_CAL1_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_CAL0 - Frequency Synthesizer Calibration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|----|---|----|--|----|---|----|------------------|
| 7:4 | FS_CAL0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | |
| 3:2 | LOCK_CFG | 0x00 | R/W | Out of lock detector average time <table><tr><td>00</td><td>Average the measurement over 512 cycles</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>Average the measurement over 1024 cycles</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Average the measurement over 256 cycles</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Infinite average</td></tr></table> | 00 | Average the measurement over 512 cycles | 01 | Average the measurement over 1024 cycles | 10 | Average the measurement over 256 cycles | 11 | Infinite average |
| 00 | Average the measurement over 512 cycles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | Average the measurement over 1024 cycles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Average the measurement over 256 cycles | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Infinite average | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1:0 | FS_CAL0_RESERVED1_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | | | | | |

FS_CHP - Frequency Synthesizer Charge Pump Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:6 | FS_CHP_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | CHP_CAL_CURR | 0x28 | R/W | Charge pump current and calibration. Use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DIVTWO - Frequency Synthesizer Divide by 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | FS_DIVTWO_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | FS_DIVTWO_RESERVED1_0 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DSM1 - FS Digital Synthesizer Module Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:3 | FS_DSM1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 2:0 | FS_DSM1_RESERVED2_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DSM0 - FS Digital Synthesizer Module Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FS_DSM0_RESERVED7_0 | 0x03 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DVC1 - Frequency Synthesizer Divider Chain Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FS_DVC1_RESERVED7_0 | 0xFF | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_DVC0 - Frequency Synthesizer Divider Chain Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | FS_DVC0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | FS_DVC0_RESERVED4_0 | 0x1F | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_LBI - Frequency Synthesizer Local Bias Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|-------------|
| 7:0 | FS_LBI_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |

FS_PFD - Frequency Synthesizer Phase Frequency Detector Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | FSD_PFD_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | FS_PFD_RESERVED6_0 | 0x51 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_PRE - Frequency Synthesizer Prescaler Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | FS_PRE_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | FS_PRE_RESERVED6_0 | 0x2C | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_REG_DIV_CML - Frequency Synthesizer Divider Regulator Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | FS_REG_DIV_CML_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | FS_REG_DIV_CML_RESERVED4_0 | 0x11 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_SPARE - Frequency Synthesizer Spare

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FS_SPARE_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_VCO4 - FS Voltage Controlled Oscillator Configuration Reg. 4

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 7:5 | FS_VCO4_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | FSD_VCO_CAL_CURR | 0x14 | R/W | VCO current set during calibration |

FS_VCO3 - FS Voltage Controlled Oscillator Configuration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:1 | FS_VCO3_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 0 | FS_VCO3_RESERVED0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FS_VCO2 - FS Voltage Controlled Oscillator Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | FS_VCO2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | FSD_VCO_CAL_CAPARR | 0x00 | R/W | VCO cap-array configuration set during calibration |

FS_VCO1 - FS Voltage Controlled Oscillator Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| 7:2 | FSD_VCDAC | 0x00 | R/W | VCO VCDAC configuration. Used in open-loop CAL mode. Note that avdd is the internal VCO regulated voltage | |
| | | | | 000000 | VCDAC out = min 160 mV |
| | | | | 111111 | VCDAC out = max avdd - 160 mV |
| 1:0 | FS_VCO1_RESERVED1_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | |

FS_VCO0 - FS Voltage Controlled Oscillator Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | FS_VCO0_RESERVED7_0 | 0x81 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS6 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 6

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:6 | GBIAS6_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | GBIAS6_RESERVED5_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS5 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 5

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | GBIAS5_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | GBIAS5_RESERVED3_0 | 0x02 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS4 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 4

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:6 | GBIAS4_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | GBIAS4_RESERVED5_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS3 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:6 | GBIAS3_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | GBIAS3_RESERVED5_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS2 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | GBIAS2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | GBIAS2_RESERVED6_0 | 0x10 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS1 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | GBIAS1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | GBIAS1_RESERVED4_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

GBIAS0 - Global Bias Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | GBIAS0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | GBIAS0_RESERVED1_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

IFAMP - Intermediate Frequency Amplifier Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | IFAMP_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | IFAMP_RESERVED1_0 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

LNA - Low Noise Amplifier Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | LNA_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | LNA_RESERVED1_0 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

RXMIX - RX Mixer Configuration

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:2 | RXMIX_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | RXMIX_RESERVED1_0 | 0x01 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC5 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 5

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | XOSC5_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | XOSC5_RESERVED3_0 | 0x0C | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC4 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 4

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | XOSC4_RESERVED7_0 | 0xA0 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC3 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | XOSC3_RESERVED7_0 | 0x03 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC2 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|---|---|---|--|
| 7:4 | XOSC2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 3:1 | XOSC2_RESERVED3_1 | 0x02 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | |
| 0 | XOSC_CORE_PD_OVERRIDE | 0x00 | R/W | <table><tr><td>0</td><td>The XOSC will be turned off if the <code>SXOFF</code>, <code>SPWD</code>, or <code>SWOR</code> command strobes are issued</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>The XOSC is forced on even if an <code>SXOFF</code>, <code>SPWD</code>, or <code>SWOR</code> command strobe has been issued. This can be used to enable fast start-up from SLEEP/XOFF on the expense of a higher current consumption</td></tr></table> | 0 | The XOSC will be turned off if the <code>SXOFF</code> , <code>SPWD</code> , or <code>SWOR</code> command strobes are issued | 1 | The XOSC is forced on even if an <code>SXOFF</code> , <code>SPWD</code> , or <code>SWOR</code> command strobe has been issued. This can be used to enable fast start-up from SLEEP/XOFF on the expense of a higher current consumption |
| 0 | The XOSC will be turned off if the <code>SXOFF</code> , <code>SPWD</code> , or <code>SWOR</code> command strobes are issued | | | | | | | |
| 1 | The XOSC is forced on even if an <code>SXOFF</code> , <code>SPWD</code> , or <code>SWOR</code> command strobe has been issued. This can be used to enable fast start-up from SLEEP/XOFF on the expense of a higher current consumption | | | | | | | |

XOSC1 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|--|---|---|---|--|
| 7:3 | XOSC1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 2 | XOSC1_RESERVED2 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | |
| 1 | XOSC_BUF_SEL | 0x00 | R/W | XOSC buffer select. Selects internal XOSC buffer for RF PLL <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Low power, single ended buffer (differential buffer is shut down)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Low phase noise, differential buffer (low power buffer still used for digital clock)</td></tr></table> | 0 | Low power, single ended buffer (differential buffer is shut down) | 1 | Low phase noise, differential buffer (low power buffer still used for digital clock) |
| 0 | Low power, single ended buffer (differential buffer is shut down) | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Low phase noise, differential buffer (low power buffer still used for digital clock) | | | | | | | |
| 0 | XOSC_STABLE | 0x01 | R | XOSC is stable (has finished settling) | | | | |

XOSC0 - Crystal Oscillator Configuration Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|------------------------|
| 7:2 | XOSC0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | XOSC0_RESERVED1_0 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only |

ANALOG_SPARE - Analog Spare

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | ANALOG_SPARE_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

PA_CFG3 - Power Amplifier Configuration Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:3 | PA_CFG3_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 2:0 | PA_CFG3_RESERVED2_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

WOR_TIME1 - eWOR Timer Counter Value MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|---------------------------------|
| 7:0 | WOR_STATUS_15_8 | 0x00 | R | eWOR timer counter value [15:8] |

WOR_TIME0 - eWOR Timer Counter Value LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 7:0 | WOR_STATUS_7_0 | 0x00 | R | eWOR timer counter value [7:0] |

WOR_CAPTURE1 - eWOR Timer Capture Value MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | WOR_CAPTURE_15_8 | 0x00 | R | eWOR timer capture value [15:8]. Capture timer value on sync detect to simplify timer re-synchronization |

WOR_CAPTURE0 - eWOR Timer Capture Value LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | WOR_CAPTURE_7_0 | 0x00 | R | eWOR timer capture value [7:0]. Capture timer value on sync detect to simplify timer re-synchronization |

BIST - MARC Built-In Self-Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | BIST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | BIST_RESERVED3_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

DCFILTOFFSET_I1 - DC Filter Offset I MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | DCFILT_OFFSET_I_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | DC compensation, real value [15:8] |

DCFILTOFFSET_I0 - DC Filter Offset I LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 7:0 | DCFILT_OFFSET_I_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | DC compensation, real value [7:0] |

DCFILTOFFSET_Q1 - DC Filter Offset Q MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | DCFILT_OFFSET_Q_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | DC compensation, imaginary value [15:8] |

DCFILTOFFSET_Q0 - DC Filter Offset Q LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | DCFILT_OFFSET_Q_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | DC compensation, imaginary value [7:0] |

IQIE_I1 (0x2F6D) - IQ Imbalance Value I MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | IQIE_I_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | IQ imbalance value, real part [15:8] |

IQIE_I0 - IQ Imbalance Value I LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|-------------------------------------|
| 7:0 | IQIE_I_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | IQ imbalance value, real part [7:0] |

IQIE_Q1 - IQ Imbalance Value Q MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | IQIE_Q_15_8 | 0x00 | R/W | IQ imbalance value, imaginary part [15:8] |

IQIE_Q0 - IQ Imbalance Value Q LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | IQIE_Q_7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | IQ imbalance value, imaginary part [7:0] |

RSSI1 - Received Signal Strength Indicator Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | RSSI_11_4 | 0x80 | R | Received signal strength indicator. 8 MSB of RSSI[11:0]. RSSI[11:0] is a two's complement number with 0.0625 dB resolution hence ranging from -128 to 127 dBm. A value of -128 dBm indicates that the RSSI is invalid. To get a correct RSSI value a calibrated RSSI offset value should be subtracted from the value given by RSSI[11:0]. This RSSI offset value can either be subtracted from RSSI[11:0] manually or the offset can be written to AGC_GAIN_ADJUST.GAIN_ADJUSTMENT meaning that RSSI[11:0] will give a correct value directly |

RSSI0 - Received Signal Strength Indicator Reg.0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----|---|---|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| 7 | RSSI0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 6:3 | RSSI_3_0 | 0x00 | R | Received signal strength indicator. 4 LSB of <code>RSSI[11:0]</code> . See <code>RSSI1</code> | | | | |
| 2 | CARRIER_SENSE | 0x00 | R | Carrier sense <table><tr><td>0</td><td>No carrier detected</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Carrier detected</td></tr></table> | 0 | No carrier detected | 1 | Carrier detected |
| 0 | No carrier detected | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Carrier detected | | | | | | | |
| 1 | CARRIER_SENSE_VALID | 0x00 | R | Carrier sense valid <table><tr><td>0</td><td>Carrier sense not valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Carrier sense valid</td></tr></table> | 0 | Carrier sense not valid | 1 | Carrier sense valid |
| 0 | Carrier sense not valid | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Carrier sense valid | | | | | | | |
| 0 | RSSI_VALID | 0x00 | R | RSSI valid <table><tr><td>0</td><td>RSSI not valid</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>RSSI valid</td></tr></table> | 0 | RSSI not valid | 1 | RSSI valid |
| 0 | RSSI not valid | | | | | | | |
| 1 | RSSI valid | | | | | | | |

MARCSTATE - MARC State

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|---|-----|--|----|------------|------------------------|-------|---------------------|---|-------|------|------|-------|--------------------|----------|-------|----------------|----------|-------|---------------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|------------|----------|-------|----------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|---------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|----|----|-------|--------|----|-------|----------|----|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|--------|----------|-------|----|----|-------|--------|----|-------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------|----------|-------|--------------|----------|
| 7 | MARCSTATE_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6:5 | MARC_2PIN_STATE | 0x02 | R | <div>MARC 2 pin state value</div> <table><tr><td>00</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01</td><td>TX</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>IDLE</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>RX</td></tr></table> | 00 | SETTLING | 01 | TX | 10 | IDLE | 11 | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | TX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | IDLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4:0 | MARC_STATE | 0x01 | R | <table><tr><td></td><td>MARC state</td><td>MARC 2 pin state value</td></tr><tr><td>00000</td><td>SLEEP^{zz}</td><td>Depends on the GPIO pins used (see Section 3.4)</td></tr><tr><td>00001</td><td>IDLE</td><td>IDLE</td></tr><tr><td>00010</td><td>XOFF^{zz}</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>00011</td><td>BIAS_SETTLE_MC</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>00100</td><td>REG_SETTLE_MC</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>00101</td><td>MANCAL</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>00110</td><td>BIAS_SETTLE</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>00111</td><td>REG_SETTLE</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01000</td><td>STARTCAL</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01001</td><td>BWBOOST</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01010</td><td>FS_LOCK</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01011</td><td>IFADCON</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01100</td><td>ENDCAL</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>01101</td><td>RX</td><td>RX</td></tr><tr><td>01110</td><td>RX_END</td><td>RX</td></tr><tr><td>01111</td><td>Reserved</td><td>RX</td></tr><tr><td>10000</td><td>TXRX_SWITCH</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>10001</td><td>RX_FIFO_ERR</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>10010</td><td>FSTXON</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>10011</td><td>TX</td><td>TX</td></tr><tr><td>10100</td><td>TX_END</td><td>TX</td></tr><tr><td>10101</td><td>RXTX_SWITCH</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>10110</td><td>TX_FIFO_ERR</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr><tr><td>10111</td><td>IFADCON_TXRX</td><td>SETTLING</td></tr></table> | | MARC state | MARC 2 pin state value | 00000 | SLEEP ^{zz} | Depends on the GPIO pins used (see Section 3.4) | 00001 | IDLE | IDLE | 00010 | XOFF ^{zz} | SETTLING | 00011 | BIAS_SETTLE_MC | SETTLING | 00100 | REG_SETTLE_MC | SETTLING | 00101 | MANCAL | SETTLING | 00110 | BIAS_SETTLE | SETTLING | 00111 | REG_SETTLE | SETTLING | 01000 | STARTCAL | SETTLING | 01001 | BWBOOST | SETTLING | 01010 | FS_LOCK | SETTLING | 01011 | IFADCON | SETTLING | 01100 | ENDCAL | SETTLING | 01101 | RX | RX | 01110 | RX_END | RX | 01111 | Reserved | RX | 10000 | TXRX_SWITCH | SETTLING | 10001 | RX_FIFO_ERR | SETTLING | 10010 | FSTXON | SETTLING | 10011 | TX | TX | 10100 | TX_END | TX | 10101 | RXTX_SWITCH | SETTLING | 10110 | TX_FIFO_ERR | SETTLING | 10111 | IFADCON_TXRX | SETTLING |
| | MARC state | MARC 2 pin state value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000 | SLEEP ^{zz} | Depends on the GPIO pins used (see Section 3.4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00001 | IDLE | IDLE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00010 | XOFF ^{zz} | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00011 | BIAS_SETTLE_MC | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00100 | REG_SETTLE_MC | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00101 | MANCAL | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00110 | BIAS_SETTLE | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00111 | REG_SETTLE | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01000 | STARTCAL | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01001 | BWBOOST | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01010 | FS_LOCK | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01011 | IFADCON | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01100 | ENDCAL | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01101 | RX | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01110 | RX_END | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01111 | Reserved | RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10000 | TXRX_SWITCH | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10001 | RX_FIFO_ERR | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10010 | FSTXON | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10011 | TX | TX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10100 | TX_END | TX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10101 | RXTX_SWITCH | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10110 | TX_FIFO_ERR | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10111 | IFADCON_TXRX | SETTLING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

²² Note that it is not possible to read 0 or 00010_b from MARC_STATE as pulling CSn low will take the radio to IDLE state

LQI_VAL - Link Quality Indicator Value

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | PKT_CRC_OK | 0x00 | R | CRC OK. Asserted in RX when PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 1 or 10 _b and a good packet is received. This signal is always on if the radio is in TX or if the radio is in RX and PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG = 0. The signal is de-asserted when RX mode is entered and PKT_CFG1.CRC_CFG ≠ 0 <div> <div>0</div> <div>CRC check not ok (bit error)</div> <div>1</div> <div>CRC check ok (no bit error)</div> </div> |
| 6:0 | LQI | 0x00 | R | Link quality indicator. 0 when not valid. A low value indicates a better link than what a high value does |

PQT_SYNC_ERR - Preamble and Sync Word Error

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | PQT_ERROR | 0x0F | R | Preamble qualifier value. The actual preamble qualifier value can be greater than 15 but since PQT_ERROR is only 4 bits wide PQT_ERROR = MIN[actual PQT qualifier value] modulo 16. This means that if PQT_ERROR = 1 the actual preamble qualifier value is either 1 or 17. When a sync word is detected (SYNC_EVENT is asserted) the PQT_ERROR register field is not updated again before RX mode is re-entered. As long as the radio is in RX searching for a sync word the register field will be updated continuously |
| 3:0 | SYNC_ERROR | 0x0F | R | Sync word qualifier value. The actual sync word qualifier value can be greater than 15 but since SYNC_ERROR is only 4 bits wide SYNC_ERROR = FLOOR[actual sync word qualifier value/2] modulo 16. This means that if SYNC_ERROR = 1 the actual sync word qualifier value is either 2, 3, 34, or 35. When a sync word is received (SYNC_EVENT is asserted) the SYNC_ERROR register field is not updated again before RX mode is re-entered. As long as the radio is in RX searching for a sync word the register field will be updated continuously |

DEM_STATUS - Demodulator Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | RSSI_STEP_FOUND | 0x00 | R | RSSI step found during packet reception (after the assertion of SYNC_EVENT). The RSSI step is 3 or 6 dB and is configured through AGC_CFG3.RSSI_STEP_THR. <div> <div>0</div> <div>No RSSI step found during packet reception</div> <div>1</div> <div>RSSI step found during packet reception</div> </div> |
| 6 | COLLISION_FOUND | 0x00 | R | Collision found. Asserted if a sync word is detected during packet reception (i.e. after SYNC_EVENT has been asserted) if MDMCFG1.COLLISION_DETECT_EN = 1 <div> <div>0</div> <div>No collision found</div> <div>1</div> <div>Collision found</div> </div> |
| 5 | SYNC_LOW0_HIGH1 | 0x00 | R | DualSync detect. Only valid when SYNC_CFG0.SYNC_MODE = 111 _b . When SYNC_EVENT is asserted this bit can be checked to see which sync word is found. <div> <div>0</div> <div>Sync word found = [SYNC15_8:SYNC7_0]</div> <div>1</div> <div>Sync word found = [SYNC31_24:SYNC23_16]</div> </div> |
| 4:1 | SRO_INDICATOR | 0x00 | R | Symbol rate offset indicator (two's complement). $\text{TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT} = 0^{23};$ $\text{Symbol Rate Offset} = \frac{\text{SRO_INDICATOR}}{4 \cdot \text{Symbols after Sync Word}} \cdot 10^6 [\text{ppm}]$ $\text{TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT} = 1;$ $\text{Symbol Rate Offset} = \frac{\text{SRO_INDICATOR}}{7} \cdot 2 [\%]$ $\text{TOC_CFG.TOC_LIMIT} = 3;$ $\text{Symbol Rate Offset} = \frac{\text{SRO_INDICATOR}}{7} \cdot 12 [\%]$ |
| 0 | IMAGE_FOUND | 0x00 | R | Image found detector <div> <div>0</div> <div>No image found</div> <div>1</div> <div>Image found</div> </div> |

²³ The symbol rate offset might wrap around

FREQOFF_EST1 - Frequency Offset Estimate MSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | FREQOFF_EST_15_8 | 0x00 | R | Frequency offset estimate [15:8] MSB Frequency Offset Estimate = $\frac{FREQOFF_EST \cdot f_{XOSC}}{LO\ Divider \cdot 2^{18}}$ [Hz] The value is in two's complement format. The LO Divider value can be found in FS_CFG.FSD_BANDSELECT register field. For best accuracy use FREQOFF_CFG.FOC_CFG ≠ 0 |

FREQOFF_EST0 - Frequency Offset Estimate LSB

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------|-------|-----|------------------|
| 7:0 | FREQOFF_EST_7_0 | 0x00 | R | See FREQOFF_EST1 |

AGC_GAIN3 - Automatic Gain Control Reg. 3

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | AGC_GAIN3_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | AGC_FRONT_END_GAIN | 0x00 | R | AGC front end gain. Actual applied gain with 1 dB resolution |

AGC_GAIN2 - Automatic Gain Control Reg. 2

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|--|-------|-----|---|---|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 7 | AGC_DRIVES_FE_GAIN | 0x01 | R/W | Override AGC gain control <table><tr><td>1</td><td>AGC controls front end gain</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Front end gain controlled by registers AGC_GAIN2, AGC_GAIN1, and AGC_GAIN0</td></tr></table> | 1 | AGC controls front end gain | 0 | Front end gain controlled by registers AGC_GAIN2, AGC_GAIN1, and AGC_GAIN0 |
| 1 | AGC controls front end gain | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Front end gain controlled by registers AGC_GAIN2, AGC_GAIN1, and AGC_GAIN0 | | | | | | | |
| 6:0 | AGC_GAIN2_RESERVED6_0 | 0x51 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | |

AGC_GAIN1 - Automatic Gain Control Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | AGC_GAIN1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | AGC_GAIN1_RESERVED4_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

AGC_GAIN0 - Automatic Gain Control Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | AGC_GAIN0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | AGC_GAIN0_RESERVED6_0 | 0x3F | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

CFM_RX_DATA_OUT - Custom Frequency Modulation RX Data

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | CFM_RX_DATA | 0x00 | R | 8-bit signed soft-decision symbol data, either from normal receiver or transparent receiver. Can be read using burst mode to do custom demodulation $f_{OFFSET} = \frac{f_{dev} \cdot CFM_RX_DATA}{64}$ [Hz] (two's complement format). f_{dev} is the programmed frequency deviation |

CFM_TX_DATA_IN - Custom Frequency Modulation TX Data

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | CFM_TX_DATA | 0x00 | R/W | 8-bit signed soft TX data input register for custom SW controlled modulation. Can be accessed using burst mode to get arbitrary modulation $f_{OFFSET} = \frac{f_{dev} \cdot CFM_TX_DATA}{64}$ [Hz] (two's complement format). f_{dev} is the programmed frequency deviation |

ASK_SOFT_RX_DATA - ASK Soft Decision Output

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:6 | ASK_SOFT_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | ASK_SOFT | 0x30 | R | The OOK/ASK receiver use a max peak magnitude tracker and low peak magnitude tracker to estimate ASK_THRESHOLD. The ASK_THRESHOLD is used to do hard decision of OOK/ASK symbols. ASK_SOFT = +16 when magnitude is \geq ASK_THRESHOLD ASK_SOFT = -16 when magnitude is \geq ASK_THRESHOLD |

RNDGEN - Random Number Generator Value

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | RNDGEN_EN | 0x00 | R/W | Random number generator enable 0 Random number generator disabled 1 Random number generator enabled |
| 6:0 | RNDGEN_VALUE | 0x7F | R | Random number value. Number generated by 7 bit LFSR register (X^7+X^6+1). Number will be further randomized when in RX by XORing the feedback with receiver noise. |

MAGN2 - Signal Magnitude after CORDIC [16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:1 | MAGN_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 0 | MAGN_16 | 0x00 | R | Instantaneous signal magnitude after CORDIC, 17-bit [16] |

MAGN1 - Signal Magnitude after CORDIC [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | MAGN_15_8 | 0x00 | R | Instantaneous signal magnitude after CORDIC, 17-bit [15:8] |

MAGN0 - Signal Magnitude after CORDIC [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | MAGN_7_0 | 0x00 | R | Instantaneous signal magnitude after CORDIC, 17-bit [7:0] |

ANG1 - Signal Angular after CORDIC [9:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:2 | ANG1_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 1:0 | ANGULAR_9_8 | 0x00 | R | Instantaneous signal angular after CORDIC, 10-bit [9:8] |

ANG0 - Signal Angular after CORDIC [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | ANGULAR_7_0 | 0x00 | R | Instantaneous signal angular after CORDIC, 10-bit [7:0] |

CHFILT_I2 - Channel Filter Data Real Part [18:16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | CHFILT_I2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3 | CHFILT_STARTUP_VALID | 0x01 | R | Channel filter data valid 0 Channel filter data not valid 1 Channel filter data valid (asserted after 16 channel filter samples) |
| 2:0 | CHFILT_I_18_16 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, real part, 19-bit [18:16] |

CHFILT_I1 - Channel Filter Data Real Part [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | CHFILT_I_15_8 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, real part, 19-bit [15:8] |

CHFILT_I0 - Channel Filter Data Real Part [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | CHFILT_I_7_0 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, real part, 19-bit [7:0] |

CHFILT_Q2 - Channel Filter Data Imaginary Part [18:16]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:3 | CHFILT_Q2_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 2:0 | CHFILT_Q_18_16 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, imaginary part, 19-bit [18:16] |

CHFILT_Q1 - Channel Filter Data Imaginary Part [15:8]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | CHFILT_Q_15_8 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, imaginary part, 19-bit [15:8] |

CHFILT_Q0 - 0x00 Channel Filter Data Imaginary Part [7:0]

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | CHFILT_Q_7_0 | 0x00 | R | Channel filter data, imaginary part, 19-bit [7:0] |

GPIO_STATUS - General Purpose Input/Output Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:4 | GPIO_STATUS_RESERVED7_4 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only |
| 3:0 | GPIO_STATE | 0x00 | R | State of GPIO pins. <code>SERIAL_STATUS.IOC_SYNC_PINS_EN</code> must be 1 |

FSCAL_CTRL- Frequency Synthesizer Calibration Control

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|-------|-----|--|---|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 7 | FSCAL_CTRL_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 6:1 | FSCAL_CTRL_RESERVED6_1 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio | | | | |
| 0 | LOCK | 0x01 | R | <div>Out of lock indicator (FS_CFG.FS_LOCK_EN must be 1). The state of this signal is only valid in RX, TX, and FSTXON state</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>FS is out of lock</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>FS out of lock not detected</td></tr></table> | 0 | FS is out of lock | 1 | FS out of lock not detected |
| 0 | FS is out of lock | | | | | | | |
| 1 | FS out of lock not detected | | | | | | | |

PHASE_ADJUST - Frequency Synthesizer Phase Adjust

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|--------------------------|-------|-----|------------------------|
| 7:0 | PHASE_ADJUST_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only |

PARTNUMBER - Part Number

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|-------------|--------|
| 7:0 | PARTNUM | 0x00 | R | Chip ID | |
| | | | | 0x40 | CC1121 |
| | | | | 0x48 | CC1120 |
| | | | | 0x58 | CC1125 |
| | | | | 0x5A | CC1175 |

PARTVERSION - Part Revision

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|---------------|
| 7:0 | PARTVER | 0x00 | R | Chip revision |

SERIAL_STATUS - Serial Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | SERIAL_STATUS_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4 | CLK32K | 0x00 | R | Internal 32/40 kHz RC oscillator clock |
| 3 | IOC_SYNC_PINS_EN | 0x00 | R/W | Enable synchronizer for IO pins. Required for transparent TX and for reading <code>GPIO_STATUS.GPIO_STATE</code> |
| 2 | CFM_TX_DATA_CLK | 0x00 | R | Modulator soft data clock (16 times higher than the programmed symbol rate) |
| 1 | SERIAL_RX | 0x00 | R | Serial RX data |
| 0 | SERIAL_RX_CLK | 0x00 | R | Serial RX data clock |

MODEM_STATUS1 - Modem Status Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7 | SYNC_FOUND | 0x00 | R | Asserted simultaneously as SYNC_EVENT. De-asserted when an SRX strobe has been issued |
| 6 | RXFIFO_FULL | 0x00 | R | Asserted when number of bytes is greater than the RX FIFO threshold. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is empty |
| 5 | RXFIFO_THR | 0x00 | R | Asserted when number of bytes is greater than the RX FIFO threshold. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is drained below (or is equal) to the same threshold |
| 4 | RXFIFO_EMPTY | 0x00 | R | High when no bytes reside in the RX FIFO |
| 3 | RXFIFO_OVERFLOW | 0x00 | R | Asserted when the RX FIFO has overflowed (the radio has received more bytes after the RXFIFO is full). De-asserted when the RX FIFO is flushed |
| 2 | RXFIFO_UNDERFLOW | 0x00 | R | Asserted if the user try to read from an empty RX FIFO. De-asserted when the RX FIFO is flushed |
| 1 | PQT_REACHED | 0x00 | R | Asserted when a preamble is detected (the preamble qualifier value is less than the programmed PQT threshold). The signal will stay asserted as long as a preamble is present but will de-assert on sync found (SYNC_EVENT asserted). If the preamble disappears, the signal will de-assert after a timeout defined by the sync word length + 10 symbols after preamble was lost. |
| 0 | PQT_VALID | 0x01 | R | Asserted after 16 or 43 bits are received (depending on the PREAMBLE_CFG0.PQT_VALID_TIMEOUT setting) or after a preamble is detected |

MODEM_STATUS0 - Modem Status Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:6 | MODEM_STATUS0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5 | MODEM_STATUS0_RESERVED5 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only |
| 4 | SYNC_SENT | 0x00 | R | Last bit of sync word has been sent |
| 3 | TXFIFO_FULL | 0x00 | R | Asserted when the TX FIFO is full. De-asserted when the number of bytes is below threshold |
| 2 | TXFIFO_THR | 0x00 | R | Asserted when number of bytes is greater than or equal to the TX FIFO threshold. De-asserted when the TX FIFO is drained below the same threshold |
| 1 | TXFIFO_OVERFLOW | 0x00 | R | Asserted when the TX FIFO has overflowed (The user have tried to write to a full TX FIFO). De-asserted when the TX FIFO is flushed |
| 0 | TXFIFO_UNDERFLOW | 0x00 | R | Asserted when the TX FIFO has underflowed (TX FIFO is empty before the complete packet is sent). De-asserted when the TX FIFO is flushed |

MARC_STATUS1 - MARC Status Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|-------|-----|--|----------|------------|----------|---------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--|----------|--|----------|---|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--|
| 7:0 | MARC_STATUS_OUT | 0x00 | R | <div>This register should be read to find what caused the MCU_WAKEUP signal to be asserted</div> <table><tr><td>00000000</td><td>No failure</td></tr><tr><td>00000001</td><td>RX timeout occurred</td></tr><tr><td>00000010</td><td>RX termination based on CS or PQT</td></tr><tr><td>00000011</td><td>eWOR sync lost (16 slots with no successful reception)</td></tr><tr><td>00000100</td><td>Packet discarded due to maximum length filtering</td></tr><tr><td>00000101</td><td>Packet discarded due to address filtering</td></tr><tr><td>00000110</td><td>Packet discarded due to CRC filtering</td></tr><tr><td>00000111</td><td>TX FIFO overflow error occurred</td></tr><tr><td>00001000</td><td>TX FIFO underflow error occurred</td></tr><tr><td>00001001</td><td>RX FIFO overflow error occurred</td></tr><tr><td>00001010</td><td>RX FIFO underflow error occurred</td></tr><tr><td>00001011</td><td>TX ON CCA failed</td></tr><tr><td>01000000</td><td>TX finished successfully</td></tr><tr><td>10000000</td><td>RX finished successfully (a packet is in the RX FIFO ready to be read)</td></tr></table> | 00000000 | No failure | 00000001 | RX timeout occurred | 00000010 | RX termination based on CS or PQT | 00000011 | eWOR sync lost (16 slots with no successful reception) | 00000100 | Packet discarded due to maximum length filtering | 00000101 | Packet discarded due to address filtering | 00000110 | Packet discarded due to CRC filtering | 00000111 | TX FIFO overflow error occurred | 00001000 | TX FIFO underflow error occurred | 00001001 | RX FIFO overflow error occurred | 00001010 | RX FIFO underflow error occurred | 00001011 | TX ON CCA failed | 01000000 | TX finished successfully | 10000000 | RX finished successfully (a packet is in the RX FIFO ready to be read) |
| 00000000 | No failure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000001 | RX timeout occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000010 | RX termination based on CS or PQT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000011 | eWOR sync lost (16 slots with no successful reception) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000100 | Packet discarded due to maximum length filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000101 | Packet discarded due to address filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000110 | Packet discarded due to CRC filtering | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00000111 | TX FIFO overflow error occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00001000 | TX FIFO underflow error occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00001001 | RX FIFO overflow error occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00001010 | RX FIFO underflow error occurred | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00001011 | TX ON CCA failed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01000000 | TX finished successfully | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10000000 | RX finished successfully (a packet is in the RX FIFO ready to be read) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MARC_STATUS0 - MARC Status Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description | | | | |
|---------|---|-------|-----|--|---|--|---|---|
| 7:4 | MARC_STATUS0_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | | | | | |
| 3 | MARC_STATUS0_RESERVED3 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only | | | | |
| 2 | TXONCCA_FAILED | 0x00 | R | <div>This bit can be read after the TXONCCA_DONE signal has been asserted</div> <table><tr><td>0</td><td>The channel was clear. The radio will enter TX state</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>The channel was busy. The radio will remain in RX state</td></tr></table> | 0 | The channel was clear. The radio will enter TX state | 1 | The channel was busy. The radio will remain in RX state |
| 0 | The channel was clear. The radio will enter TX state | | | | | | | |
| 1 | The channel was busy. The radio will remain in RX state | | | | | | | |
| 1 | MARC_STATUS0_RESERVED1 | 0x00 | R | For test purposes only | | | | |
| 0 | RCC_CAL_VALID | 0x00 | R | RCOSC has been calibrated at least once | | | | |

PA_IFAMP_TEST - Power Amplifier Intermediate Frequency Amplifier Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | PA_IFAMP_TEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | PA_IFAMP_TEST_RESERVED4_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

FSRF_TEST - Frequency Synthesizer Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | FSRF_TEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | FSRF_TEST_RESERVED6_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

PRE_TEST - Frequency Synthesizer Prescaler Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | PRE_TEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | PRE_TEST_RESERVED4_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

PRE_OVR - Frequency Synthesizer Prescaler Override

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | PRE_OVR_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

ADC_TEST - Analog to Digital Converter Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:6 | ADC_TEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 5:0 | ADC_TEST_RESERVED5_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

DVC_TEST - Digital Divider Chain Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:5 | DVC_TEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 4:0 | DVC_TEST_RESERVED4_0 | 0x0B | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

ATEST - Analog Test

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|-------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7 | ATEST_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 6:0 | ATEST_RESERVED6_0 | 0x40 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

ATEST_LVDS - Analog Test LVDS

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:4 | ATEST_LVDS_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | ATEST_LVDS_RESERVED3_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

ATEST_MODE - Analog Test Mode

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | ATEST_MODE_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC_TEST1 - Crystal Oscillator Test Reg. 1

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | XOSC_TEST1_RESERVED7_0 | 0x3C | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

XOSC_TEST0 - Crystal Oscillator Test Reg. 0

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|------------------------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | XOSC_TEST0_RESERVED7_0 | 0x00 | R/W | For test purposes only, use values from SmartRF Studio |

RXFIRST - RX FIFO Pointer First Entry

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | RX_FIRST | 0x00 | R | Pointer to the first entry in the RX FIFO |

TXFIRST - TX FIFO Pointer First Entry

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|----------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:0 | TX_FIRST | 0x00 | R | Pointer to the first entry in the TX FIFO |

RXLAST - RX FIFO Pointer Last Entry

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | RX_LAST | 0x00 | R | Pointer to the last entry in the RX FIFO |

TXLAST - TX FIFO Pointer Last Entry

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|--|
| 7:0 | TX_LAST | 0x00 | R | Pointer to the last entry in the TX FIFO |

NUM_TXBYTES - TX FIFO Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 7:0 | TXBYTES | 0x00 | R | Number of bytes in the TX FIFO |

NUM_RXBYTES - RX FIFO Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------|-------|-----|--------------------------------|
| 7:0 | RXBYTES | 0x00 | R | Number of bytes in the RX FIFO |

FIFO_NUM_TXBYTES - TX FIFO Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:4 | FIFO_NUM_TXBYTES_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | FIFO_TXBYTES | 0x0F | R | Number of free entries in the TX FIFO. 1111 _b means that there are 15 or more free entries |

FIFO_NUM_RXBYTES - RX FIFO Status

| Bit no. | Name | Reset | R/W | Description |
|---------|---------------------------|-------|-----|---|
| 7:4 | FIFO_NUM_RXBYTES_NOT_USED | 0x00 | R | |
| 3:0 | FIFO_RXBYTES | 0x00 | R | Number of available bytes in the RX FIFO. 1111 _b means that there are 15 or more bytes available to read |

12 Soldering Information

The recommendations for lead-free reflow in IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020 should be followed.

13 Development Kit Ordering Information

| Orderable Evaluation Module | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| CC1120DK | Performance Line Development Kit |
| CC1120EMK-169 | CC1120 Evaluation Module Kit 169 MHz |
| CC1120EMK-420-470 | Evaluation Module Kit 420-470 MHz |
| CC1120EMK-868-915 | CC1120 Evaluation Module Kit 868-915 MHz |
| CC1120EMK-955 | CC1120 Evaluation Module 955 MHz |
| CC1121EMK-868-915 | CC1121 Evaluation Module Kit 868-915 MHz |
| CC1125DK | CC1125 Development kit |
| CC1175EMK-868-915 | CC1175 Evaluation Module Kit 868-915 MHz |

Table 32: Development Kit Ordering Information

14 References

- [1] SmartRF Studio (SWRC176.zip)
- [2] EN 300 220 V2.3.1: "Electromagnetic compatibility and Radio spectrum Matters (ERM); Short Range Devices (SRD); Radio equipment to be used in the 25 MHz to 1000 MHz frequency range with power levels rang up to 500 mW" (www.etsi.org)

15 General Information

15.1 Document History

| Revision | Date | Description/Changes |
|----------|------------|--|
| SWRU295 | 30.06.2011 | Advance Information |
| SWRU295A | 24.11.2011 | Advance Information. Register description added |
| SWRU295B | 06.01.2012 | First Release |
| SWRU295C | 27.03.2012 | Removed the IRQ0M and IRQ0F registers from Section 11. Changed the register description of the IQIC_IQIC_UPDATE_COEFF_EN register field. Footnote added to Equation 21 saying that the equation is only an approximation. Added Section 9.14.1 regarding CC1125 Category 1 Operation under EN 300 220 Added info to Section 10.3 regarding which registers should be saved after start-up when performing fast frequency hopping without calibration for each hop. In Section 5.2.5 and Section 5.2.6 a footnote is added saying that DSSS PN mode and DSSS repeat mode are not supported for 4'ary modulation formats. Note. Assertion of DSSS_DATA1 and DSSS_DATA0 within the first 5 DSSS_CLK edges after entering RX should be ignored. Changes made to T0 in Table 21. |
| SWRU295D | 30.04.2013 | Added info to Section 8.7.1 and 8.7.2 saying that GPIO2 must be hardwired to 0 if SERIAL_STATUS.IOC_SYNC_PINS_EN = 1 in RX mode. Changed equation for T0 in Table 21. Changed Equation 20. Changed Equation 6 and Equation 7. Removed index 3 from left column in Table 19. Changed the description of the TERM_ON_BAD_PACKET_EN bit in the RFEND_CFG0 register Added info to Section 5.2.4 regarding the need to transmit dummy bytes in TX. Section 9.6: Added info about the frequency of the external crystal used for the WOR timer Section 9.15: Added info saying that the lock indicator is also available on a GPIO pin Added note to Section 0 saying the RSSI will saturate at ~-50 dBm when using Zero-IF. Added info on blind mode in Section 8.7.1 Added section with different communication modes (Section 5.1) Bit 1 in MARC.STATUS0 register set as reserved as this signal is a pulse Changed name from MARC_MCU_WAKEUP to MCU_WAKEUP Section 3.4.1.2: Added info on assertion of MCU_WAKEUP Added note in register description of WOR_CFG0.DIV_256HZ_EN saying that when this bit is set the radio should not be woken from SLEEP by pulling CSn low Changed Figure 4 to make it easier to understand Re-written Section 6.6 and 6.7 to better explain the WaveMatch feature. |

| Revision | Date | Description/Changes |
|----------|------------|---|
| | | <p>Changes throughout the document replacing the term data rate with symbol rate .</p> <p>Register name changes:</p> <p>DRATE2 → SYMBOL_RATE2</p> <p>DRATE1 → SYMBOL_RATE1,</p> <p>DRATE0 → SYMBOL_RATE0</p> <p>RX_STATUS → MODEM_STATUS1</p> <p>TX_STATUS → MODEM_STATUS0</p> <p>SOFT_TX_DATA_CFG → CFM_DATA_CFG</p> <p>SOFT_RX_DATA_OUT → CFM_RX_DATA_OUT</p> <p>SOFT_TX_DATA_IN → CFM_TX_DATA_IN</p> <p>SOFT_TX_DATA_EN changed name to CFM_DATA_EN in register CFM_DATA_CFG</p> <p>SOFT_TX_DATA_CLK changed name to CFM_TX_DATA_CLK in register SERIAL_STATUS</p> <p>Changes made to RX_STATUS.PQT_REACHED field to make it in consistence with Section 6.8</p> <p>Changed name in register fields in register FREQOFF_EST1 and FREQOFF_EST0 from DEM_FOE_15_8 to FREQOFF_EST_15_8 and from from DEM_FOE_7_0 to FREQOFF_EST_7_0</p> <p>Added Section 4 with info regarding an on-chip temperature sensor</p> <p>Changed description of TOC_CFG.TOC_PRE_SYNC_BLOCKLEN and TOC_CFG.TOC_POST_SYNC_BLOCKLEN</p> <p>Added register field SRO_INDICATOR to the DEM_STATUS register</p> <p>Added the register field ASK_SOFT to the ASK_SOFT_RX_DATA register</p> <p>Removed Brown out Reset from the block diagram in Figure 1</p> <p>Changed Equation 12 to show how the AGC reference changes when the RSSI offset changes</p> <p>Removed register fields from AGC_GAIN2, AGC_GAIN1, and AGC_GAIN0</p> <p>Changed the description of AGC_CFG3.AGC_ASK_BW to improve readability</p> <p>Changed the description of AGC_CFG0.AGC_ASK_DECAY to improve readability</p> <p>TXFIFO_OVER_THR changed name to TXFIFO_THR in the MODEM_STATUS0 register</p> <p>RXFIFO_OVER_THR changed name to RXFIFO_THR in the MODEM_STATUS1 register</p> <p>CRC_OK changed name to PKT_CRC_OK in the LQI_VAL register</p> <p>Added Section 6.2 (Feedback to PLL)</p> <p>Added note in CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS saying that bypassing the channel filter is not recommended</p> <p>Added Figure 14 to Section 6.5</p> <p>Changed AGC_HOLD and AGC_UPDATE in Figure 16</p> <p>CLKEN_SOFT changed name to CLKEN_CFM</p> <p>SOFT_TX_DATA_CLK changed name to CFM_TX_DATA_CLK</p> <p>Added CC1125DK and CC1175EMK-868-915 to Table 32</p> <p>Section 8.7.2: Added info on how to improve sensitivity</p> |
| SWRU295E | 27.09.2013 | <p>Added info to Section 3.4 saying that interrupts on GPIO signals must be disabled when changing the GPIO configuration.</p> <p>In Section 9.6.1, info added on how to use Event 2 for RC oscillator calibration.</p> <p>In register AGC_CFG3.AGC_ASK_BW, changed MDMCFG0.CHFILT_BYPASS to CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS</p> <p>Section 6.7 and 6.8: Changed DEM_CFG to PQT_GATING_EN</p> <p>Section 6.1: Added rule regarding symbol rate vs. RX filter BW. Changed Table 17 since minimum supported RX filter BW is 8 Hz</p> <p>Table 21: Changed T0 when CHAN_BW.CHFILT_BYPASS = 1 and CHAN_BW.BB_CIC_DECFAC > 0x01</p> <p>Section 6.8: Added equations for PQT response time</p> <p>Section 6.10: removed the section describing preamble based detection since PQT_REACHED is not available after a sync word is detected</p> |

Table 33: Document History

IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, enhancements, improvements and other changes to its semiconductor products and services per JESD46, latest issue, and to discontinue any product or service per JESD48, latest issue. Buyers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All semiconductor products (also referred to herein as "components") are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its components to the specifications applicable at the time of sale, in accordance with the warranty in TI's terms and conditions of sale of semiconductor products. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by applicable law, testing of all parameters of each component is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or the design of Buyers' products. Buyers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with Buyers' products and applications, Buyers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI components or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of significant portions of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI components or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that component or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI component or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

Buyer acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for compliance with all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning its products, and any use of TI components in its applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Buyer represents and agrees that it has all the necessary expertise to create and implement safeguards which anticipate dangerous consequences of failures, monitor failures and their consequences, lessen the likelihood of failures that might cause harm and take appropriate remedial actions. Buyer will fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of any TI components in safety-critical applications.

In some cases, TI components may be promoted specifically to facilitate safety-related applications. With such components, TI's goal is to help enable customers to design and create their own end-product solutions that meet applicable functional safety standards and requirements. Nonetheless, such components are subject to these terms.

No TI components are authorized for use in FDA Class III (or similar life-critical medical equipment) unless authorized officers of the parties have executed a special agreement specifically governing such use.

Only those TI components which TI has specifically designated as military grade or "enhanced plastic" are designed and intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments. Buyer acknowledges and agrees that any military or aerospace use of TI components which have **not** been so designated is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that Buyer is solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI has specifically designated certain components as meeting ISO/TS16949 requirements, mainly for automotive use. In any case of use of non-designated products, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet ISO/TS16949.

Products

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Audio | www.ti.com/audio |
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com |
| DLP® Products | www.dlp.com |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com |
| Clocks and Timers | www.ti.com/clocks |
| Interface | interface.ti.com |
| Logic | logic.ti.com |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com |
| RFID | www.ti-rfid.com |
| OMAP Applications Processors | www.ti.com/omap |
| Wireless Connectivity | www.ti.com/wirelessconnectivity |

Applications

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Automotive and Transportation | www.ti.com/automotive |
| Communications and Telecom | www.ti.com/communications |
| Computers and Peripherals | www.ti.com/computers |
| Consumer Electronics | www.ti.com/consumer-apps |
| Energy and Lighting | www.ti.com/energy |
| Industrial | www.ti.com/industrial |
| Medical | www.ti.com/medical |
| Security | www.ti.com/security |
| Space, Avionics and Defense | www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense |
| Video and Imaging | www.ti.com/video |

TI E2E Community

e2e.ti.com